## **REPUBLIC OF KENYA**



REPUBLIC OF KENYA





## MINISTRY OF WATER, SANITATION AND IRRIGATION

## UPPER TANA CATCHMENT NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PROJECT

Financed by;

**Government of Kenya** 

International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD) Loan No. 1-867-KE& 2000002597 Spanish Trust Fund Loan No. E-8-KE

and Beneficiaries

Lead agency: Ministry of Water, Sanitation and Irrigation

# MATCHING GRANTS OPERATIONS MANUAL FOR COMMON INTEREST GROUPS



5<sup>TH</sup> EDITION – JULY 2020

Prepared by: The Project Coordination Team P.O. Box 996-60100 Embu Tel: +254-68 -2231376 info@utanrmp.or.ke

## TABLE OF CONTENT

| TABL    | E OF CONTENT  | i          |
|---------|---|------------|
| List of | Tables  | viii       |
| List of | Acronyms and Abbreviations  | ix         |
| Currer  | ncy units, weights and measures                                       | x          |
| Map 1   | : Project Map   | xi         |
| 1.0     | PROJECT BACKGROUND  | 1          |
| 1.1     | Introduction  | 1          |
| 1.2     | Project Background Iinformation                                       | 1          |
| 1.3     | Project Components  | 2          |
| 2.0     | INTRODUCTION TO GRANTS MANUAL   | 6          |
| 2.1     | Principles of the Manual  | 6          |
| 2.2     | Grants Funding to CIGs  | 7          |
| 2.3     | Integration of Groups' proposals with Government Development Policies | 8          |
| 2.4     | Financial Allocation and Eligibility Criteria                         | 9          |
| 3.0     | ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF INSTITUTIONS ADMINISTERING TH           | E GRANTS11 |
| 3.1     | Overview of Institutional Relationships                               | 11         |
| 3.2     | Roles and Responsibilities of Common Interest Groups (CIGs)           | 12         |
| 3.3     | Key Technical Departments/ Service Providers                          | 14         |
| 3.4     | Focal Development Area Committees (FDACs)                             | 15         |
| 3.5     | Sub- county Implementation Teams (SCITs)                              | 16         |
| 3.6     | County Project Facilitation Teams (CPFT)                              | 16         |
| 3.7     | County Project Coordination Committee                                 | 17         |
| 3.8     | Project Coordinating Team (PCT)                                       | 17         |
| 3.9     | Independent Oversight Agent   | 17         |
| 3.10    | Project Steering Committee (PSC)                                      | 18         |

| 3.11  | International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD)       | 18 |
|-------|--|----|
|       | ATCHING GRANTS FINANCING, GOVERNANCE, ACCOUNTABILITY F       |    |
| 4.4   | Introduction   | 19 |
| 4.2   | Matching Grants Processes and Procedures                     | 19 |
| 4.3   | Categorization of CIGs Activities                            | 25 |
| 4.4   | Eligibility Criteria   | 26 |
| 4.5   | CIG Activity Criteria for Funding                            | 27 |
| 4.6   | Community Contributions                                      | 28 |
| 4.7   | Appraisal Criteria   | 29 |
| 4.8   | Implementation Modalities                                    | 30 |
| 4.9   | Annual Case Studies  | 31 |
| 4.10  | Award of Completion Certificate                              | 31 |
| 4.11  | Governance Framework   | 32 |
| 4.12  | Alterations and amendments to this manual                    | 38 |
| 5.0 I | FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND PROCUREMENT                         | 39 |
| 5.1   | Introduction   | 39 |
| 5.2   | General Provisions   | 39 |
| 5.3 I | Financial Management and its relevance to Community Projects | 39 |
| 5.3.1 | Matching grants for UTaNRMP CIGs                             | 39 |
| 5.3.2 | UTaNRMP Community Project Financial Management Principles    | 40 |
| 5.3   | .3 Financial Management tools                                | 40 |
| 5.3.4 | Budgeting  | 41 |
| 5.3.5 | Community Contribution                                       | 41 |
| 5.3   | .6 Funds Flow and Bank Accounts                              | 42 |
| 5.3   | .7 Payment of goods and services:                            | 43 |

| 5.3.8    | Valuation of community contribution in kind     | 43 |
|----------|---|----|
| 5.3.9    | Accounting                                      | 43 |
| 5.3.10   | Payment Guidelines and Procedures               | 44 |
| 5.3.11   | Internal Controls                               | 44 |
| 5.3.12   | Financial Reporting                             | 45 |
| 5.3.13   | Auditing  | 46 |
| 5.3.14   | Audit Checklist                                 | 46 |
| 5.3.15   | Technical Assistance                            | 47 |
| 5.4 P    | rocurement                                      | 47 |
| 5.4,1    | Introduction to procurement management          | 47 |
| 5.4.2    | Use of this procurement manual                  | 48 |
| 5.4.3    | Why a procurement Guide for CIGs?               | 48 |
| 5.4.4    | Procurement Principles (GOK and IFAD )          | 48 |
| 5.4.5    | Procurement Process                             | 48 |
| 5.4.6    | Procurement steps                               | 51 |
| 5.4.6.1  | Preparation of Technical Specifications         | 51 |
| 5.4.6.2  | Procurement Requisition:                        | 51 |
| 5.4.6.3  | Preparation of Tender Documents                 | 51 |
| 5.4.6.4  | Advertising of Tender Documents                 | 51 |
| 5.4.6.5  | Preparation, Submission and Opening of Tenders: | 52 |
| 5.4.6.6  | Evaluation of Tenders:                          | 52 |
| 5.4.6.7  | Contract Award:                                 | 52 |
| 5.4.6.8  | Signing of Contract:                            | 52 |
| 5.4.6.9  | Performance of Contract                         | 52 |
| 5.4.6.10 | Receipt, Inspection and Acceptance              | 53 |
| 5.4.7    | Procurement Appeals Procedures                  | 53 |

| 5.4.8          | Procurement methods   | 54  |
|----------------|---|-----|
| 5.4.8.1        | Direct procurement method                                     | 54  |
| 5.4.8.2        | Quotations based method                                       | 55  |
| 5.4.8.3        | Local bidding method  | 55  |
| 5.4.9 F        | Procurement record keeping and monitoring                     | 55  |
| 5.4.10 S       | tore Keeping  | 56  |
| 5.4.11 U       | Jse of project Equipment's                                    | 56  |
| 5.1.2          | Conflict of Interest  | 56  |
| 5.5 Insp       | pection of books of accounts and all records                  | 56  |
| 5.6 Fur        | nd Misuse   | 57  |
| APPENDICI      | ES  | 58  |
| APPENDIX       | 1: FORMATS AND SAMPLE CONTRACTS                               | 58  |
| F1: Call for I | Proposal Media Release  | 58  |
| F2: :PR        | OPOSAL FORMAT   | 61  |
| F3: Desk and   | l Field Appraisal Guidelines                                  | 72  |
| F3.1 Ove       | ersight Team Desk Proposal Appraisal                          | 72  |
| F3.2 Ove       | ersight Appraisal Team Field Verification                     | 75  |
| F3.3: O        | versight Appraisal Team Subsequent Funding Field Verification | 82  |
| F3.4: N        | Nilestone Based Payment System.                               | 85  |
| F4: Sample C   | Contracts   | 87  |
| <b>F 4.1:</b>  | UTaNRMP and Common Interest Groups                            | 87  |
| F 4.2: UTa     | NRMP and Independent Oversight Agent                          | 93  |
| F 4.3: (       | CIGs and Contractors/ Service Providers                       | 115 |
| F4.4 Samp      | le Contract for Consultancy Services                          | 121 |
|                | ct Progress Report Formats                                    |     |
| · ·            | Monitoring and Evaluation Committee to FDAC                   |     |

| F5.2: FDACs to SCIT   | 127 |
|---|-----|
| F 5.3: SCIT to CPFT   | 128 |
| F5.4: CPFT to Independent Oversight Agent                             | 129 |
| F5.5 Oversight Agent to PCT   | 130 |
| F 5.6: Summary Report by PCT  | 130 |
| F 5.7 Lessons Learnt Template   | 131 |
| F 5.8 Case Study Template   | 133 |
| F 5.9 Baseline data Template  | 134 |
| F 5.10 Benefit Sharing Plan –   | 140 |
| F 6: Sample Implementation Agreement (IAs)                            | 141 |
| F 6.1 : FDAC and CIGs   | 141 |
| APPENDIX 2: TRAINING MODULES  | 151 |
| TM1: Staff Training Schedule: Line Ministry Personnel Training Module | 151 |
| TM 2: FDAC Induction Training   | 154 |
| TM 3: Financial and Governance Training                               | 156 |
| APPENDIX 3:FINANCE AND PROCUREMENT FORMS                              | 159 |
| FPF 1: Cashbook (list of receipts and payments)                       | 159 |
| FPF 2: COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION DIARY                                   | 161 |
| FPF 3: Payment Voucher  | 165 |
| FPF 4: Unofficial receipt for goods                                   | 166 |
| FPF 5: Budget Control Form  | 167 |
| FPF 6: Statement of Source and use of Funds                           | 168 |
| FPF 7: Bank Reconciliation Statement                                  | 169 |
| FPF 8: Petty Cash Voucher   | 170 |
| FPF 9: Business Plan Format   | 171 |
| FPF 10: Procurement Requisition Form                                  | 172 |

| FPF 11: Procurement Plan  | 172 |
|---|-----|
| FPF 13: Award notification form                                   | 176 |
| FPF 14: Inspection & Acceptance Certificate                       | 177 |
| FPF 15: Goods Received Note                                       | 179 |
| FPF 16: Goods Issue Note  | 180 |
| FPF 17: Storage Management Record                                 | 181 |
| FPF 18: Tender Register   | 182 |
| FPF19: Register of Samples  | 183 |
| FPF 20: BUDGET TEMPLATE FOR CATEGORY 'B' ACTIVITIES               | 184 |
| FPF 21: WORKPLAN  | 185 |
| FPF 22 :Order Amendment Form                                      | 186 |
| FPF: 23; Inspection and Acceptance Certificate                    | 187 |
| FPF 24: Certificate of Final Completion                           | 188 |
| FPF 25: Letter to open designated UTaNRMP/CIG account             | 189 |
| APPENDIX 4: TECHNICAL SUPPORT NOTES                               | 190 |
| TSN 1: TISSUE CULTURE BANANA PRODUCTION                           | 190 |
| TSN 2: UPLAND ARROWROOT PRODUCTION                                | 192 |
| TSN 3: DAIRY COW ENTERPRISE                                       | 194 |
| TSN 4 :DAIRY GOAT   | 197 |
| TSN 5: LOCAL IMPROVED POULTRY REARING                             | 200 |
| TSN 6:: INSTITUTIONAL ENERGY SAVING STOVES                        | 203 |
| TSN 8; COMMERCIAL FRUIT TREES FARMING SAMPLE FOR AVOCADO GROWING. | 205 |
| APPENDIX 5: CURRICULUM FOR MAJOR ENTERPRISES                      | 207 |
| CUR1: CURRICULUM FOR COMMUNITY EMPOWERMENT                        | 207 |
| CUR2: CURRICULUM ON DAIRY CATTLE PRODUCTION                       | 208 |
| CUR3: CURRICULUM FOR DAIRY GOATS                                  | 210 |

| CUR 4: CURRICULUM ON COMMERCIAL TC BANANA PRODUCTION         | 212 |
|--|-----|
| CUR 5: CURRICULUM ON COMMERCIAL AVOCADO GROWING              | 213 |
| CUR 6: CURRICULUM ON IMPROVED KIENYENJI (POULTRY) PRODUCTION | 214 |
| CUR 7: CURRICULUM ON INSTITUTIONAL ENERGY SAVING JIKOS       | 215 |
| CUR 8: CURRICULUM ON UPLAND ARROWROOTS                       | 216 |
| APPENDIX 6: OTHER FORMS                                      | 217 |
| OF 1: Complaints Register                                    | 217 |
| OF 2: Complaints Form  | 218 |
| OF3: Completion Certificate Form                             | 219 |
| OF 4: Completion Certificate                                 | 220 |
| OF 5: Terms of Reference for the Independent Oversight Agent | 221 |

## **List of Tables**

| Table 1.1: Project River Basins                           | 2  |
|---|----|
| Table 4.1: Categories of Proposals                        | 27 |
| Table 4.2: Summary of Risks and their mitigation measures | 34 |
| Table 5.1: Audit Check List                               | 47 |
| Table 5.2: Procurement Thresholds                         | 49 |
| List of figures   |    |
| Figure 1: Institutions in Matching Grants Administration  | 11 |
| Figure 2: Flow of Information among the Stakeholders      | 12 |
| Figure 3: CIG Sub Committees                              | 13 |
| Figure 4: Proposal Funding Process                        | 20 |
| Figure 5: Flow of Matching Grant Funds                    | 12 |

## List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

AIDS Acquired Immuno-Deficiency Syndrome

AIEs Authority to Incur Expenditure
AGM Annual General Meeting
ATC Agricultural Training Centre
AWPB Annual Work Plan and Budget
CAPs Community Action Plans
CAN Calcium Ammonium Nitrate
CBK Central Bank of Kenya

CBOs Community Based Organization
CDD Community Driven Development

CDSD County Director of Social Development

CFA Community Forest Association

CFP Call for Proposal

CID Criminal Investigation Department

CIG Common Interest Group CPC County Project Coordinator

CPCC County Project Coordinating committee
CPFT County Project Facilitating Team

DAP Diamonium Phosphate

EACC Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission EIA Environnemental Impact Assessment

EMCA Environment Management Coordination Act

EMP Environment Management Plan FBOs Faith Based Organisations FDA Focal Development Area

FDACs Focal Development Area committee

FFS Farmer Field School
FM Financial Management
FPF Financial Procurement Form

GOK Government of Kenya

HCDA Horticultural Crops Development Authority

HDPE High-density polyethylene

HIV Human Immuno- Deficiency Virus

IFAD International Fund for Agricultural Development

IFAD-KCO International Fund for Agricultural Development-Kenya Country Office

IA Implementation AgreementIGAs Income Generating ActivitiesIOA Independent Oversight Agent

KALRO Kenya Agricultural and Livestock Research Organization

KEPHIS Kenya Plant Health Inspectorate services KM&L Knowledge Management and Learning

Kshs Kenya Shillings LPO Local Purchase Order LSO Local Service Order

MD Man Days

MKEPP Mt Kenya East Pilot Project

MoWS&I Ministry of Water, Sanitation and Irrigation

M&E Monitoring and Evaluation MA Management Agreement

MOU Memorandum of Understanding

NCD New Castle Disease

NGOs Non-Governmental Organization NPK Nitrogen Phosphorus and potassium NRM Natural Resources Management

OAG Office of Auditor General PCT Project Coordinating Team

PFM Participatory Forest Management PFMA Public Finance Management Act **Project Implementation Manual** PIM **PMCs** Project Management Committee Participatory Rural Appraisal **PRA PSC Project Steering Committee PLWDs** Persons Living With Disability **SCITS Sub-County Implementation Teams Sub-Catchment Management Plans SCMP** 

SOEs Statement of Expenditure STF Spanish Trust Fund TOR Terms of Reference

TSNs Technical Support Notes

UTaNRMP Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project

USD United states Dollars VAT Value Added Tax

WA Withdrawal Application
WRA Water Resources Authority

WRUA Water Resource Users Association

WSTF Water Sector Trust Fund WUA Water Users Association

#### **Currency units, weights and measures**

Currency Unit = Kenya Shilling (Kshs.)

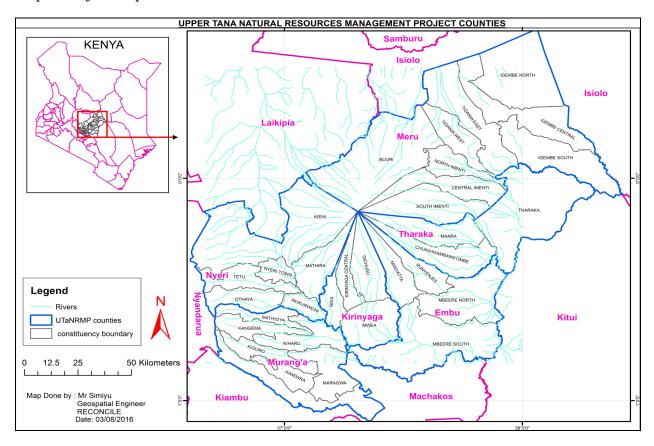
USD 1 = KSH 85.6

1 SDR = USD 1.55

1EURO = KSH 109.1951

Fiscal Year =  $1^{st}$  July to  $30^{th}$  June

Map 1: Project Map



#### 1.0 PROJECT BACKGROUND

#### 1.1 Introduction

During implementation of UTaNRMP, financing of CIGs project proposals will be through two key windows namely: (i) Project Coordinating Team (PCT) and ii) Water Sector Trust Fund (WSTF) windows. This manual provides modalities, processes and procedures that will be applied for funding through PCT window. The preparation of this manual is guided by the Project Design Report, Loan Agreement as well as other GOK and IFAD policy documents. The manual has borrowed from experiences of other Community Driven Development (CDD) such as the World Bank funded Natural Resources Management Project. This manual is prepared with the specific purpose of providing a tool to clearly define the means through which the Sustainable Rural Livelihood and Sustainable Water and Natural Resources Management components will operate and achieve the expected outputs. The outline of this manual is as follows:

Chapter 1: Project Background

Chapter 2: Introduction to the Grants Manual

Chapter 3: Roles and Responsibilities of Institutions Implementing the Grants

Chapter 4: Matching Grants Financing, Governance, Accountability processes and Procedures

Chapter 5: Financial Management and Procurement

Chapter 6: Appendices

#### 1.2 Project Background Iinformation

The Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project is a ten-year project (2012-2022) taking into consideration the additional funding and extension of the completion date by 30 months. The project is funded by Government of Kenya, International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD), Spanish Trust Fund and the Local community. The **goal** of the project is to "contribute to reduction of rural poverty in the Upper Tana river catchment". This goal is pursued via two Project Development Objectives namely (i) increased sustainable food production and incomes for poor rural households living in the project area; and (ii) sustainable management of natural resources for provision of environmental services. These objectives reflect the poverty-environment nexus.

The project area, which is the Upper Tana catchment, covers an area of 17,420 km<sup>2</sup>. The project target area is 24 river basins and the tributaries of the four river basins formerly under MKEPP that drain into the Tana River. The area includes the Mt. Kenya and Aberdares National Parks and surrounding Forest Reserves.

The project area covers six counties namely; Embu, Tharaka Nithi, Meru, Nyeri, Kirinyaga and Murang'a. The Upper Tana catchment is home to 5.2 million people and is under heavy and growing population pressure with a population density of 300 per Km<sup>2</sup>. The project aims at poverty reduction targeting about 300,000 households (1,500,000 people) whose livelihoods revolve around the use of the natural resources of Upper Tana catchment.

These include smallholder crop and livestock farmers, agro-pastoralists, fishers, rural traders, and community groups involved in natural resources management (NRM) and income generating activities. Special focus is on women and youth as well as other vulnerable groups within the above categories. The project will provide indirect benefits to the non-target groups in the Upper Tana catchment through services and enterprises linked with the project activities, as well as to populations outside the catchment who rely on water and hydro-electricity from the river system. Project interventions will be progressively implemented beginning with further work on the tributaries of the four (4) MKEPP river basins, twelve (12) priority river basins and then twelve (12) of the remaining twenty-four (24) basins as follows;

Table 1.1: Project River Basins and their Tributaries

| Tributaries of  | Ena (Itimbogo, Thuura and Gangara)                                  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| former Mt Kenya   | Kapingazi/Rupingazi (Kiye, Thambana, Itabua and Kathita),           |  |  |
| Pilot Project for   | Kathita (Gaciuma/Kinyaritha, Kuuru, Riiji),                         |  |  |
| NRM (MKEPP) Kithinu/Mutonga (Naka, Nithi, South Maara, North Maara and Thuci) |   |  |  |
| River Basins (4)  |   |  |  |
| Twelve (12)High   | Maragua, Murubara, Nairobi, Ragati, Rujiweru, Rupingazi, SabaSaba,  |  |  |
| Priority River Thangatha, Thanantu, Thiba, Thika/Sasumua, Thingithu           |   |  |  |
| Basins for  |   |  |  |
| UTaNRMP   |   |  |  |
| Twelve (12)   | Amboni/ Muringato, Iraru, Kayahwe, Chania, Mara, Mariara, Mathioya, |  |  |
| Other River   | Nyamindi, Ruguti, Rwamuthambi, Sagana, Ura                          |  |  |
| Basins for  |   |  |  |
| UTaNRMP   |   |  |  |

## 1.3 Project Components

The Implementation is through four components namely: Community Empowerment, Sustainable Rural Livelihoods, Sustainable Water Resources and Natural Resources Management and Project Coordination and Management. The planned outcomes are;

| Component  | Outcome  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1. Community Empowerment                             | • Rural communities empowered for sustainable management of natural resources  |  |  |
| 2. Sustainable Rural Livelihoods                     | • Natural resource-based rural livelihoods sustainably improved  |  |  |
| 3. Sustainable Water and Natural Resource Management | • Land, water and forest resources sustainably managed for the benefit of the local people and the wider community and |  |  |
| 4. Project Management and Coordination               | Project effectively and efficiently managed  |  |  |

Component 1: Community Empowerment This component is designed to empower communities to sustainably manage natural resources. It aims at engaging communities to build their capacity to develop plans aimed at improving NRM while also improving their livelihoods, food security and nutrition. The component therefore supports capacity building at community level through mobilization and awareness raising, establishing and strengthening key community structures and institutions, and development and implementation of community action plans. The outputs of this component include:

- 1. Communities with increased awareness of sustainable NRM,
- 2. Key community organizations with increased capacity to manage Natural Resources sustainably, and
- 3. Community Action Plans for livelihood improvement and sustainable NRM.

Component 2: Sustainable Rural Livelihoods: This component aims at improving the incomes and living standards of the target group using interventions that are beneficial to the management of the natural resource base. The component's outputs include;

- i. Agricultural packages adapted to various agro-ecological and socio-economic contexts; and
- ii. CIGs successfuly adopt or improve farm and/or non-farm income generating activities (IGAs).

The above outputs are achieved through the following sub-components;

i. Adaptive research and demonstrations led by KALRO (formerly KARI) -This includes On-farm trials and demonstrations, Soil fertility enhancement; and Seed multiplication and distribution. The Kenya Plant Health Inspection Services (KEPHIS) is responsible for regulatory oversight of seed multiplication and distribution while relevant government departments and service-providers are collaborators. **Adoption of IGAs through CIG's-** This is implemented by providing matching grants (30% by CIGs and 70% by the project). An Independent Oversight Agent will be competitively recruited to support PCT to: Appraise community project proposals (desk and field), monitor implementation and report on agreed milestones.

The FFS extension approach will be used mainly to ensure the success of the IGA's over and above other extension methods including demonstrations, study tours and farmer-to-farmer training.

Component 3: Sustainable Water and Natural Resource Management: This component is designed to improve the sustainable utilization of water and other natural resources, mainly using community groups including the WRUAs and the CFAs. The outputs are:

- i. Water resources of the Upper Tana catchment sustainably managed; and
- ii. Sustainably managed forest and agricultural ecosystems.

The outputs are achieved through two sub-components namely;

## (a) Sustainable Water Resources – The activities address;

- i. Sustainable management of water resources: Support for development/review and implementation of Sub-Catchment Management Plans (SCMP) by WRUA's using grants channelled through WSTF and technical advice from WRA.
- ii. Community water development and management: Improve access to safe and clean water for domestic uses
- iii. Water-saving irrigation technologies: Emphasis on improving irrigation efficiency by use of controlled intake structures, pipes and lined canals to reduce wastage.
- iv. Remedial works on environmental hotspots: This targets hotspot that contribute to silt loads and pollution to water. The project targets specific problem areas such as road embankments, borrow pits, quarries, denuded hilltops, coffee processing plants, eroding riverbanks, wetlands, springs and urban waste disposal facilities.

## (b) Sustainable Management of Forest and Agricultural Ecosystems: this sub-component focuses on:

- i. Rehabilitation of degraded forest reserves: Activities include capacity building of community groups in Participatory Forest Management, development/review and implementation of Participatory Forest Management Plan though WSTF, seedling production, enrichment planting of degraded forests, and the total replanting of degraded forest areas.
- ii. Efficient use of fuel wood: This includes fuel efficient stoves, biogas generators, bio-plants and charcoal kilns through matching grants, together with training in the manufacture and use of such equipment.
- iii. Human-wildlife conflict: Construction of solar powered wildlife control barriers in Mt Kenya Ecosystem

- iv. Soil and water conservation on farm lands: This is implemented through matching grants (30% beneficiaries and 70% Project) and also on-farm tree planting
- v. School Greening programme through the child adopt a tree principle

Component 4: Project Management and Coordination: The component is designed to ensure that the project is effectively and efficiently managed. The objective is to enhance management in implementation and coordination of project activities so as to assess progress made towards achieving project objectives and project impacts.

The key institutional structures that ensures smooth running of the project starting at the policy level up to the implementation level include: The Project Steering Committee (PSC), Project Coordinating Team (PCT), County Project Coordinating Committee (CPCC) and County Project Facilitating Committee (CPFC) and Sub-County Implementing Teams (SCITs). At community level the structures include community-based institutions such as WRUAs, CFAs, FDACs and CIGs.

The component has two sub- components namely:

- i. **Project Management**: This encompasses Coordination, Planning and financial management (disbursements, procurements and audits).
- ii. **Knowledge Management and Learning (KM&L):** The project has developed a KM&L system that encompasses five key pillars namely: Monitoring and Evaluation; Information Management; Communication; Innovation and Experimentation and Learning and Adaptation.

The expected outputs for the component are:

- i. Fully functional Governance, Management, Monitoring and Reporting systems, and
- ii. Knowledge about Natural Resources Management effectively managed and disseminated to stakeholders.

## 2.0 INTRODUCTION TO GRANTS MANUAL

This manual provides an outline of the processes and procedures to be followed by Community Based Organizations such as Common Interest Groups in accessing, utilizing funds and accounting for project grants

## 2.1 Principles of the Manual

The following are the key principles of this manual:

## a) Clarity / Open information provision/exchange

- i. Clear definition of roles and responsibilities: Roles and responsibilities for all stakeholders involved in the matching grants
- ii. Support to community groups involved with natural resource management
- iii. Public transparency in relation to process and results
- iv. Categorization of Proposals
- v. Provision of Technical Support Notes (TSNs)

The categorization of proposals and provision of technical support notes will entail the following:

I. categorization of proposals:

**Category A:** covers the standard IGA activities which are short time in nature, contribute to food security/ nutrition, contribute to household income and improves NRM.

**Category B:** includes NRM Special activities which contributes to the overall environmental management, are long term in nature and covers a bigger geographical area.

## II. Technical support notes

The TSNs gives guidance to CIGs in three main technical areas:

- i. Uniformity in costs
- ii. Clarity of proposal content
- iii. Expected outputs
- iv. Scope

The TSNs are covering **three** main IGA sectors:

- i. Crops and related enterprises
- ii. Livestock and related enterprises
- iii. Forestry

#### b) Empowerment and Equity.

- i) Empowerment of Community Based Organization (CBOs) and Community Interest Groups (CIGs). The manual places the community/community groups at the centre of their own development activities and managers of their own destiny.
- ii) Equity of funding of all approved proposed activities from the three proposal categories
- iii) Equity through detailed transparent eligibility criteria. Detailed eligibility criteria for ensuring

- equity for and the participation of all within a designated group. One element of the prioritization criteria being the determination of how the resources provided and benefits accrued are enjoyed by all the members of the group.
- iv) Strong institutional support links: Clear links between Common Interest Groups and legal community Associations namely the FDACs
- v) Contribution at community level: Community contribution by providing labour, local materials and cash being criterion for eligibility.

## c) Transparency and Accountability

- i. Clear eligibility criteria: To ensure all proposals compete equally in relation to resource availability.
- ii. Shopping lists of single project options: Technical Support Notes (TSNs) will facilitate the preparation of frequently requested projects.
- iii. Mitigation measures against fiduciary risk: Detailed means provided to reduce risks of absconding and corruption while maintaining respective roles.
- iv. Budget Item: Separation of funds to facilitate clear audit/trail and funds follow up.
- v. Efficient and effective service provision in supporting the community groups and their respective associations. The most effective means of service support, provision clarification on who to determine the most relevant service provider and the means of selection and engagement.
- vi. Complaints mechanism: A complaint mechanism to be established together with the process used to register, review and respond to complaints.

## 2.2 Grants Funding to CIGs

The project will provide matching grants to Common Interest Groups (CIGs) through Project Coordinating Team (PCT) to help them implement Income Generating Activities (IGAs) and environmental conservation activities upon submission of acceptable proposals. The grants will be output-based with release of funds being made in tranches upon the achievement of milestones specified in the grant's agreement between the PCT and the CIGs. The CIGs will receive an initial advance of the grant amount, and will subsequently request for further payments as each milestone is reached, and a simple milestone report is submitted.

The PCT will engage the services of an Independent Oversight Agent (a private service provider) to verify the milestones reports before further financial releases are made. This milestone-based payment system is intended to strengthen accountability and transparency as well as reduce the administrative burden associated with cash advances whereby each advance has to be surrendered before the next disbursement is made. The beneficiary CIGs will be required to contribute 10-30% while the project will provide matching grants of 70%-90% depending on the category. On exceptional cases upon application by the very vulnerable members of the community, the project may support the activity up to 100%

## All proposals must:

- a) Integrate environmental conservation such as tree planting, water harvesting, soil and water conservation or other conservation activities;
- b) Show how it will contribute to improved incomes and food/ nutrition security;
- c) Show, whenever relevant, how the following cross-cutting issues have been integrated in the proposal, implementation and monitoring;
- i. Gender equality: Men and Women will participate in and benefit from the project;
- ii. Good Governance: Projects are run in a transparent manner and that the Project Management Committee (s) (PMCs) is/are accountable and engages the project beneficiaries throughout the different stages of project implementation;
- iii. Prevention of HIV/AIDS and improvement of livelihoods of people living with HIV/AIDs;
- iv. Participation and non-discrimination of vulnerable groups, such as orphans, elderly and persons living with disabilities (PLWDs)..
- d) Show that the proposed project has been collectively identified by the group and is a priority need:
- e) Show how the group will monitor the technical and financial aspects of implementation;
- f) Show how the outputs will be sustained after completion of the funded proposal.

## 2.3 Integration of Groups' proposals with Government Development Policies

The proposed community projects must be in line with the relevant sectoral development agenda and progressively align to County Development Plans. Therefore, the relevant technical department/institution must endorse on the Application Form that the proposed project is in line with the sector priorities.

The proposed project should not presently be supported by any other major development programme. Stalled projects due to lack of funds and which meet the eligibility criteria qualify for support. If the project stalled because of the following reasons the group may not be awarded a grant:

- Bankrupt, being wound up, or having their affairs administered by the courts;
- Convicted of an offence concerning their professional conduct;
- Guilty of professional misconduct;
- Non-compliant in fulfilling obligations relating to statutory payments payment of taxes etc;
- The subject of a judgment for fraud, corruption, involvement in a criminal activities or any other illegal activity; and
- Subject to a conflict of interest.

## 2.4 Financial Allocation and Eligibility Criteria

Depending on the category, 10% -30% community contribution of the total cost of the proposed project is required while the UTaNRMP will contribute 70%-90% of the total costs. On exceptional cases upon application by the very vulnerable members of the community, the project may support the activity up to 100%

## 2.4.1 Eligibility: Who may apply?

- a) In order to be eligible for a grant, groups **must be**:
  - i. Common Interest Groups (CIGs)registered under the relevant government agencies (Social services, Attorney General and Cooperatives);
  - ii. Institutions Based CIGs: this includes schools and FBOs which must be registered with relevant government institutions.
- b) The groups are not eligible if they are or have been:
  - i. Bankrupt, being wound up, or having their affairs administered by the courts;
  - ii. Convicted (CIG officials) of an offence concerning their professional conduct;
  - iii. Guilty of grave professional misconduct (CIG officials);
  - iv. Noted not to fulfil their obligations relating to the payment of social security contributions or the payment of taxes;
  - v. The subject of a judgment for fraud, corruption, involvement in a criminal organization or any other illegal activity; and
  - vi. Subject to a conflict of interest.

In the "Declaration of Applicant", applicants must declare that they do not fall into any of the situations mentioned in 'b' above. The Declaration of Applicants must be completed and signed; otherwise the application may be excluded.

## **2.4.2** Monitoring and Evaluation:

Applicants should include in their full proposal appropriate measures for monitoring the implementation of the proposed project activities

## 2.4.3 Number of applications and grants per applicant:

- a) Group shall not submit more than one application;
- b) Group official shall not at the same time be official in another group applying for these grants;

## 2.4.4 Eligibility of costs

Eligible costs are those that may be taken into consideration for the grant. The categories of costs considered as eligible and non-eligible are indicated below. The budget is both a cost estimate and a ceiling for "eligible costs". Note that the eligible costs must be based on costs to be incurred in the implementation of the project.

## Eligible costs

To be eligible, costs must meet all the following criteria:

- i. They are incurred during the implementation of the proposal;
- ii. Must be indicated in the estimated overall budget of the proposal;
- iii. Must be necessary for the implementation of the proposed project;
- iv. They are identifiable and verifiable, in particular being recorded in the accounting records of the group and determined according to the applicable accounting standards of Kenya; and
- v. Must be reasonable, justified and comply with the requirements of sound financial management.

## **Community Contributions**

The contribution by the community can be in cash, in kind or both. In such cases, the value of such contributions must not exceed:

- i. Either the costs actually borne and duly supported by accounting documents; and
- ii. Costs generally accepted based on existing market rates.

If the applicant proposes co financing in kind, this must be included in the budget of the Proposal Application.

## Ineligible costs as per the proposal

The following costs are not eligible:

- i. provisions for losses or debts;
- ii. Interest owed;
- iii. Items already financed in another framework;
- iv. Purchases of land or buildings;
- v. Credit to third parties;
- vi. Top-ups and salaries, whether from the applicant or its partner;
- vii. Administrative overhead costs (utility costs, Rent, etc)

## 3.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF INSTITUTIONS ADMINISTERING THE GRANTS

## 3.1 Overview of Institutional Relationships

A conceptual overview of the potential stakeholders involved in supporting the implementation of the matching grants to CIGs is provided below. This is followed by a brief presentation of the roles and responsibilities of the respective institutions.

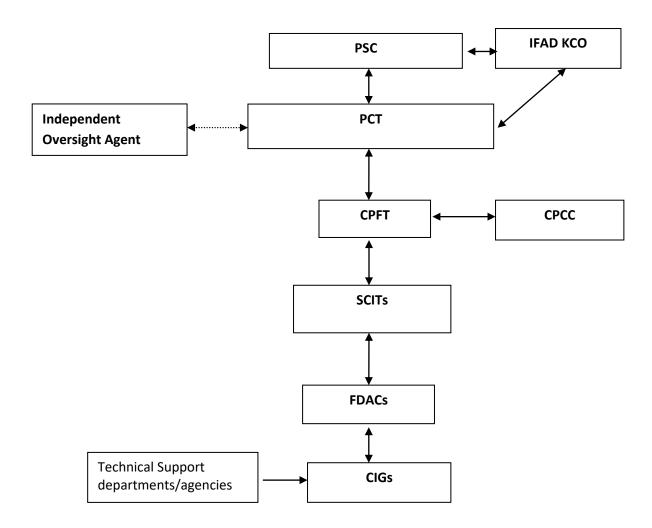


Figure 1: Institutions in Matching Grants Administration

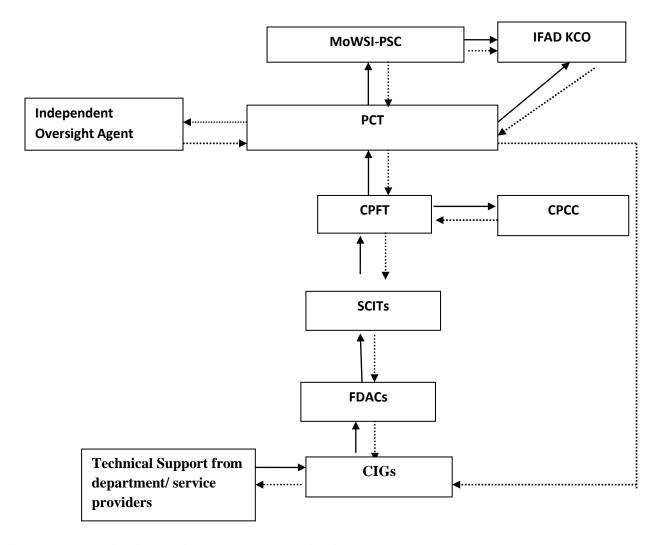


Figure 2: Flow of Information among the Institutions

## 3.2 Roles and Responsibilities of Common Interest Groups (CIGs)

The members of the respective CIGs are the direct beneficiaries. The CIGs are within Focal Development Areas. The CIG and its members are the recipients of financial grant resources provided to support Income Generating Activities for livelihood improvement and conservation of environment.

The CIGs are responsible for:

- i) Electing their officials as per their by-laws and constitution;
- ii) Attending all meetings and contribute to the activities of the group in accordance with its by-laws and constitution;
- iii) Writing proposals for funding;

- iv) Ensuring that the required community contribution is provided;
- v) Procurement of goods and services;
- vi) Accounting for financial and material resources;
- vii) Implementing the activities in accordance with the rules specified within this manual;
- viii) Attending trainings as required by this manual;
- ix) Monitoring the activities of the group and preparing regular reports as required by this manual. (Either monthly/quarterly/annually or as per milestones).

The management structure of the CIG will reflect the structure presented below to support the separation of roles and responsibilities and to ensure necessary checks and balances in support of transparency

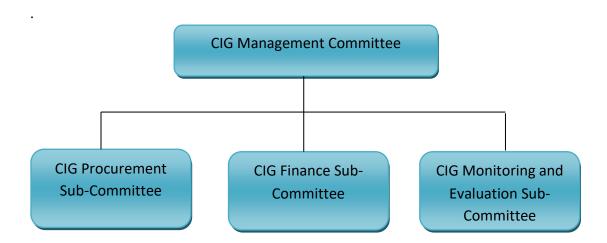


Figure 3: CIG Sub-Committees

Each of the subcommittee has its own roles and responsibilities, which are defined below:

## **3.2.1** The CIG Management Committee

The management committee is composed of the Chairperson and his/her deputy, treasurer, secretary and his/her deputy and 2 committee members.

Their responsibilities include:

- i. Ensuring group meetings are held as per their by-laws and constitution;
- ii. Overall oversight and management of the funded activities;
- iii. Approval of budget;
- iv. Ensuring funds received are properly accounted for and there is value for money, and that
- v. Ensuring that once they are informed that their CIG has been provisionally selected as a recipient of funds under the UTaNRMP matching grants, they will fulfill the requirements within the specified time and

- vi. Adhere to the activity (work) plan and budget.
- vii. Ensure all activities go beyond the implementation period

#### **3.2.2** The CIG Procurement Sub-Committee

They are responsible for:

- i. Sourcing for suppliers of goods and services;
- ii. Requesting, receiving and analyzing/ evaluating quotations from not less than three suppliers;
- iii. Awarding or recommending evaluation results to the management committee;
- iv. Ensuring that items procured are of high quality and right quantities;
- v. Ensuring that items once procured are inspected, recorded, stored, issued and utilized;
- vi. Maintaining adequate records.

#### 3.2.3 The CIG Finance Sub-Committee

They will be responsible for:

- i. Preparing the itemized budget;
- ii. Authorizing all financial transactions;
- iii. Giving independent reports on the usage of funds during group meetings,
- iv. Prudent financial book keeping;
- v. Safety of bank account and cash balances; and documents
- vi. Ensuring that all financial records are up to date to facilitate any audits;
- vii. Preparation of a statement of the accounts on a monthly basis;
- viii. Ensuring that the information relating to the utilization of funds, amounts paid and to whom, are available to the members of the CIG.
- ix. Fund raise for more funds to sustain the activities funded by the project

## 3.2.4 The CIG Monitoring and Evaluation Sub- Committee

The committee will be responsible for:

- i) Monitoring the use of funds and other inputs;
- ii) Ensuring implementation milestones are on schedule;
- iii) Ensuring high standards of works and services;
- iv) Providing independent reports as required;
- v) Ensuring all information including that which is relevant to the other sub-committees is publicly available, discussed and displayed;

#### 3.3 Key Technical Departments/ Service Providers

A number of key departments whose technical support to the CIG's is fundamental to the success of the implementation of the grants include:

- i. State Department of Agriculture;
- ii. State Department of Livestock
- iii. State Department of Cooperatives;

- iv. State Department of Water;
- v. Department of Irrigation;
- vi. State Department of Fisheries
- vii. Department of Social Development;
- viii. National Environment Management Authority (NEMA);
- ix. Kenya Forest Service (KFS);
- x. Kenya Wildlife Service (KWS);
- xi. Water Resource Authority (WRA);
- xii. Kenya Agricultural and Livestock Research Organization (KALRO)

## Each of the departments/agencies will be responsible for:

- i. Providing technical advice and know how as appropriate in relation to the scope and content of the proposed project activities;
- ii. Acknowledging / endorsing the proposals in the application process,
- iii. Providing support, including technical advice at all stages of activity implementation and
- iv. Reporting on the progress of the funded activities including funds utilization- the reports should be sent to PCU in Embu and to office of the County Project Coordinator in the respective county

## **3.4** Focal Development Area Committees (FDACs)

The FDAC is a community representatives' committee elected to oversee the planning, implementation, monitoring and Evaluation of UTaNRMP activities within a Focal Development Area. The FDA's are sub-sets of WRUA's with a population of 800-1200 Households

#### The roles of FDACs include:

- i. Mobilizing communities (CIG's) within the FDA to write proposals in conformity with the developed Community Action Plan;
- ii. Endorsing the written proposals;
- iii. Coordinating implementation of all project activities,
- iv. Keeping minutes and records of all their meetings and proceedings,
- v. Conflict resolution within the CIG members,
- vi. Ensure sustainability of funded projects,
- vii. Continuously plan for the way forward on behalf of the community,
- viii. Accounting for monitoring funds received from UTaNRMP,
- ix. Ensuring financial resources are used for the planned activities by the CIGs,
- x. Monitoring implementation milestones and submitting quarterly reports to WRUAs/ CFAs and sub county/ county technical teams.

## 3.5 Sub- county Implementation Teams (SCITs)

Sub-County Implementation Teams (SCITs) is composed of Government technical departments/agencies charged with responsibilities of planning, overseeing implementation and monitoring project activities at the sub county level.

SCITS will be responsible for"

- i. Ensuring there is adequate mobilization and publicity of the matching grants
- ii. Technical support to CIG during proposal development
- iii. Screening to ensure the proposal are in line with County Integrated Development Plans (CIDPs)
- iv. Support implementation of the proposals that have been funded.
- v. Monthly monitoring of the implementation milestones and submitting reports CFPT

## 3.6 County Project Facilitation Teams (CPFT)

County Project Facilitation Teams is composed of Government technical departments/agencies charged with responsibilities of planning, overseeing implementation and monitoring project activities at the county level.

CPFT is composed of County Project Coordinator; County Ecosystem Conservator; County Director of Water Services; County Director of Environment; County Director of Agriculture; County Director of Social Development, County Director of Veterinary Services; County Director of Livestock Production; County Director of Fisheries; County Director of Cooperatives; County Accountant- National Government and County Auditor- National Government.

## CPFT will be responsible for:

- i. Ensuring there is adequate mobilization and publicity of available funds and requirement for the grants to ensure equity and fair geographical/enterprises distribution;
- ii. Receive and consolidate the county proposals;
- iii. Initial screening to ensure harmonization of activities within the county to avoid duplication of activities from different stakeholders;
- iv. Forward their recommendations to PCT and inform CPCC;
- v. Communicating the approved proposals to the respective CIGs through SCITs and FDACs;
- vi. Coordinating capacity building of the CIGs whose proposals have been approved;
- vii. Ensure all procurement process are adhered to as per grants manual
- viii. Undertaking risk management to mitigate against financial loss;
- ix. Monthly monitoring of the implementation milestones and submitting reports to PCT and CPCC.

## 3.7 County Project Coordination Committee

County Project Coordination Committee is the county policy organ responsible for:

- i. Giving policy direction on county development priorities to all stakeholders;
- ii. Harmonization of activities within the county to avoid duplication of activities from different stakeholders'
- iii. Approving county AWPBs

CPCC is composed of: county executive member responsible for: Water and Natural Resources (Chairperson,), County Commissioner, County Chief Officers/directors responsible for Agriculture, Livestock, Fisheries, Social services, Planning, Cooperatives, County Project Coordinator, WRUA representative, CFA representative and any other coopted members.

## 3.8 Project Coordinating Team (PCT)

PCT will be responsible for:

- i. Preparation and review of the grants manual;
- ii. Recruitment and signing of contract with the Independent Oversight agent;
- iii. Call for proposals;
- iv. Receiving of proposals and forwarding them to Independent oversight agent;
- v. Seeking relevant no objections from IFAD;
- vi. Disbursement of funds in a transparent manner;
- vii. Contracts and Implementation agreement
- viii. Monitoring of implementation milestones;
- ix. Coordinate capacity building activities;
- x. Ensuring information required by the CIGs is available using various media;
- xi. Compiling and disseminating relevant reports;
- xii. Maintaining a database of project implementation and sharing with all stakeholders;
- xiii. Periodic review of the Matching Grants Manual

## 3.9 Independent Oversight Agent

The agent will be responsible for:

- (i) Receive CIG proposals from the PCT
- (ii) Undertake desk review of the CIG proposals which includes screening, and review of the proposals as per the guidelines of the matching grants manual and rank them.
- (iii) Conduct field verifications and appraisals for proposals that qualify in the desk review stage as per the matching grants manual within defined timeframe.
- (iv) Ensure the selected projects not only address poverty reduction but are addressing environmental conservation.

- (v) Ensure at least 1/3<sup>rd</sup> of the CIGs selected for funding belong to women, persons with disabilities, the youth and other vulnerable groups to enhance gender and social inclusion in project activities.
- (vi) Geo reference and map all the CIG activity sites to be funded;
- (vii) Give professional advice to the PCT on all proposals received and make recommendations for the proposals that qualify for funding with specific phases (implementation schedule) for funding after undertaking both the desk and field verification exercise;
- (viii) Prepare a phased implementation schedule for each of the qualifying CIG proposals to be funded- with clear activities and corresponding budgets
- (ix) Monitoring implementation milestones and recommending subsequent phase funding or any other action;
- (x) Ensure all CIG records are well kept including financial, procurement, and community contribution as per the manual.
- (xi) County IOA representative to attend monthly meetings with CPFT
- (xii) IOA Expert to hold monthly meetings with PCT
- (xiii) Undertaking risk management to mitigate financial loss;
- (xiv) Maintaining the database on the status of all proposals;
- (xv) Compiling progress reports as per the TOR
- (xvi) Compile a **completion report** covering the entire process

## 3.10 Project Steering Committee (PSC)

The PSC will be responsible for:

- i. Giving policy direction and guidelines on national development policies and priorities;
- ii. Reviewing, approving and making subsequent reviews of this grant's manual;
- iii. Periodic review of the PIM;
- iv. Reviewing and approving AWPBs;
- v. Ensuring the role and functions of the respective stakeholders are adhered to;
- vi. Overall performance of the project; and
- vii. Recommending to the donor any relevant implementation changes to ensure achievement of the project goal.

#### 3.11 International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD)

The International Fund for Agricultural Development will be responsible for:

- i. Reviewing and approving this grants manual and any subsequent reviews;
- ii. Reviewing and approving AWPBs;
- iii. Giving various no objections and
- iv. Supervision and implementation support.

## 4 MATCHING GRANTS FINANCING, GOVERNANCE, ACCOUNTABILITY PROCESSES AND PROCEDURES

## 4.4 Introduction

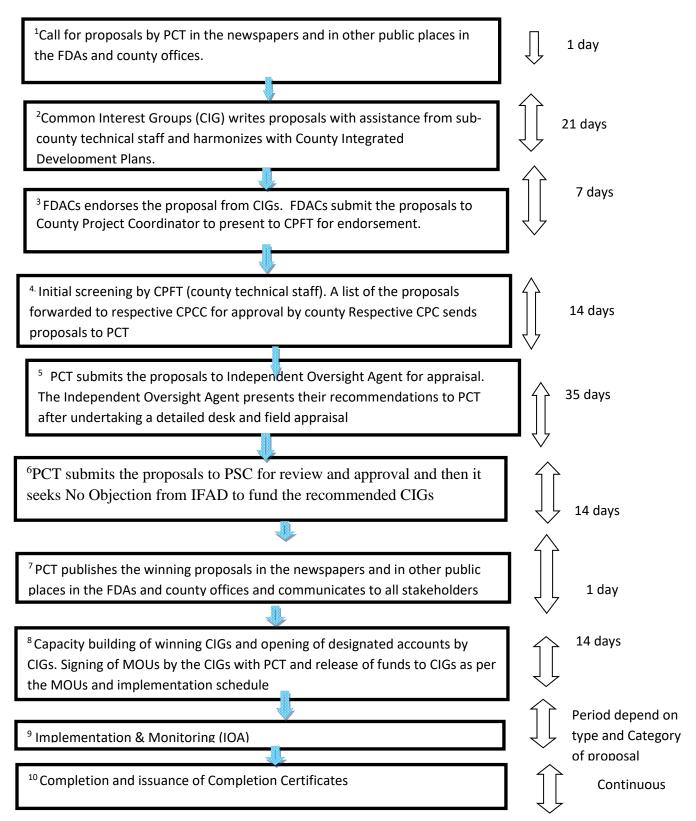
This chapter provides an overview of UTaNRMP Matching Grants financing, governance and accountability processes and procedures

## **4.2** Matching Grants Processes and Procedures

The matching grants scheme follows a defined pathway starting from when the CIGs develop their proposals. The proposals pass through several stages, each with its own role and relevance to the ultimate successful implementation. It is estimated that it will take 100 days before a successful proposal finally gets the green light to enter the implementation stage. Once implementation commences, monitoring of the CIG project is undertaken by the various teams to ensure successful implementation and upon completion, a completion certificate is awarded to the CIG.

The process is as depicted in Figure 4 below:

**Figure 4: Proposal Funding Process** 



Remarks: The total number of days for the preparatory phase i.e. step 1-8 is 98 days.

## **Explanatory notes to the Sequencing of Activities for Administration of the Grants**

| S/No | Activity  | Sub activities   | Time Frame (no of days) | Where                        |
|------|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1    | Call for proposal   | PCT advertises in the media in a newspaper with nationwide coverage and also writes posters which are distributed to all chairpersons of FDAs and pinned in noticeboards in public place such as churches, chiefs office schools within the FDAs, sub county offices, county etc | 1                       | PCT                          |
| 2    | CIGs write proposals  | CIGs write proposal with technical input<br>from relevant technical department for<br>process of harmonization with County<br>Integrated Development Plans   | 21                      | Focal<br>Development<br>Area |
| 3    | Endorsement of proposals by FDAC  | FDAC verifies if the CIG falls within the FDA  FDAC endorses the proposal as appropriate by signing and stamping with FDA rubber stamp   | 7                       | Focal<br>Development<br>Area |
| 4    | Endorsement and initial screening by county and sub county office       | Receipt of proposal by CPC  Initial screening done by CPFT to conform with CIDP  Endorsement sub- county and county relevant staff  Signing by County Project Coordinator of the proposals  Presentation to CPCC for concurrence Forwarded to PCT by CPC                         | 14                      | County and Sub county        |
| 5    | Appraisal (both desk<br>and field) by<br>Independent Oversight<br>Agent | PCT receives the proposal from the counties  Records them and forwards to Independent Oversight Agent for appraisal (both desk and field)  Independent Oversight Agent undertake detailed desk review for all the proposals  | 35                      | PCT and FDAs                 |

|   |  | received and generate a report of proposals suitable for field verification.  Conducts field verification for proposals that have been qualified at desk review  Compile a report of CIGs who have qualified for award of grants and present the report to PCT  The report is discussed and consensus of the proposed CIGs to be awarded the grants |  |                      |
|---|--|---|--|----------------------|
| 6 | Approval by Project<br>Steering Committee /<br>IFAD                        | PCT presents the report of recommended CIGs to PSC for approval  The approved list is forwarded to IFAD for review and concurrence and no objection  IFAD gives a no objection for the approved list  | 14   | Nairobi /IFAD office |
| 7 | Notification of successful and unsuccessful of grants awards in newspapers | Publish the list of the winning CIGs in the newspapers.  Send a list of successful and unsuccessful CIGs to all chairpersons of FDAs, CPC and DSDOs   | 1  | PCT                  |
| 8 | Capacity Building of<br>the Successful CIGs                                | Training is done to all successful CIGs at the county level on: administration of the grant's financial management, procurement and governance issues  Groups open designated bank accounts  Signing of IAs between PCT and CIG Funds are released based on milestones  | 14   | COUNTY               |
| 9 | Implementation of the proposal   | CIG implements the approved projects  Monitoring by IOA and recommendation for release of funds in tranches   | Maximum<br>for one year<br>for category<br>A and B | FDA                  |

| 10 | Completion and award      | Verification done by IOA, technical                              | Continuous | IOA/FDA/ |
|----|---------------------------|--|------------|----------|
|    | of completion certificate | department and FDAC. The CIG is awarded a completion certificate |            | PCT      |

## **4.2.1** Call for proposals from Common Interest Groups (CIG)

The advertisement will be posted in print media with national coverage, project website, posters and announcements through public Institutions'. Schools and Churches. This is to ensure general awareness amongst the FDACs, CIGs and general public of the opportunity existing to apply for the grants. Advertisement document will provide clarity to CIGs on:

- i. Eligibility criteria;
- ii. Prioritization criteria and their application;
- iii. Eligible activities;
- iv. CIGs Contributions;
- v. Funding levels, utilization and the consequences of misuse of funds;
- vi. Anticipated funding cycle.

It is anticipated that calls for proposals will be made once a year. The Calls for proposal will be public with clear deadlines. The draft advertisement and content of the media release are found in **Appendix 1, F1, Call for proposals**.

#### 4.2.2 FDACs Level

The CIGs will present their proposals to respective FDAC for endorsement and ownership. The FDAC's will forward to the respective County Project Coordinators through the SCITs. This stage is aimed at ensuring ownership by the FDACs, and counties

## 4.2.3 County Project Coordinator's Office Level

The FDACs in liaison with SCITs will present the proposals to the County Project Coordinator for submission to respective CPFT members for endorsement. A list of the proposals categorizing thematic areas will be presented to CPCC for concurrence and the County Project Coordinators will submit the proposals to PCT

#### 4.2.4 PCT Level

- i. Receive the proposals;
- ii. Submit the proposals to the Independent Oversight Agent for appraisal
- iii. Submits the proposals to PSC for review and approval
- iv. Seek "No objection from IFAD for the recommended proposals by the Independent Oversight Agent after securing PSC approval;

- v. Give a feedback to the successful CIG's and other stakeholders through advertisements in the public media;
- vi. Coordinate capacity building for the successful CIG's;
- vii. Implementation agreement signing between PCT and CIG's Disbursement of funds; and
- viii. Feedback to groups on rejected proposal through mass media and respective FDACs

## 4.2.5 Independent Oversight Agent Level

The PCT will present the proposals to a competitively recruited Independent Oversight Agent who will:

- i. Receive proposals from the PCT;
- ii. Carry out screening and desk review of proposals as per the guidelines in this manual;
- iii. Conducting field verifications and appraisals as per the guidelines in this manual;
- iv. Recommend and forward to PCT the proposals that qualify with specific phases for funding;
- v. Generate a database on all the proposals;
- vi. Forward to PCT all the rejected proposals.
- vii. Carry out monitoring of milestones-based activities, capacity build the groups and recommend tranche releases

#### 4.2.6 IFAD level

The PCT will present the oversight recommendations to IFAD who will:

- i. Receive and review the recommendations;
- ii. Give "No objections" on the approved proposals for funding.

#### 4.2.7 Training for Line Ministry/ Agency Staff

The Roll-Out training (refresher training annually) for the line Ministry/Agency staff, using a training module defining the schedule of related activities will be used (as provided in **Appendix 2, TM1**). The training includes:

- i. Eligibility criteria
- ii. Prioritization criteria and their application
- iii. Eligible activities
- iv. Roles and responsibilities of stakeholders
- v. Financing processes and levels

- vi. Governance framework and Risk mitigation plan
- vii. Cross cutting issues including HIV/AID, Gender and environmental conservation.

# 4.3 Categorization of CIGs Activities

There will be various categories of CIG projects to be funded under the matching grants category of the loan. All projects to be funded must contribute to improvement of NRM. The activities will vary in size, costs, type, and duration of implementation, similarity, uniqueness and complexity.

Category A: Standard IGA activities Category B: NRM Special activities

Category A includes IGAs that contributes direct benefits to the households in terms of income and food security as well as contributing to NRM. These include: Poultry farming, Dairy improvement, Fish farming, Crop production, Tree nurseries, and support services to NRM activities, e.g. (Agro vet), Small stock improvement (e.g. Dairy goat,), bee keeping tree nurseries and emerging enterprises.

These activities will be supported through standardized Technical Support Notes (TSN) and other support notes that will help to standardize: items, units, unit costs and quantities. In relation to this category a simple "shopping list" of options with pre-defined quantities and unit costs is found in **Appendix 4 as Technical Support Notes.** The proposal should meet the minimum thresholds for IGAs in specific thematic areas. The "shopping lists" of options will be reviewed annually.

These activities will be funded in the ratio of 70% by the grant and 30% by CIGs. However, special consideration will be given to CIGs mainly composed of the **youth and vulnerable persons** (e.g. persons living with disability). These CIGs will be funded in the ratio of 90% by the grant and 10% being the CIG contribution because of the nature of their disability and their inability to raise the minimum requirement of 30% under this category. However, in special circumstances 10% community contribution may be waived on case by case basis depending on the level vulnerability.

Category B includes special NRM activities that have direct benefits to the CIGs but contribute to the overall environmental conservation. The benefits to the CIGs are long term in nature and cannot be pre-quantified. These activities require the efforts and participation of all members of the CIG e.g. Soil and water conservation, community NRM (River bank & road conservation, gulley healing, eco toilets, energy saving technologies, hotspots conservation, and alternative energy sources).

These activities will be funded in the ration of 90% by the grant and 10% by CIGs. The funding of proposals for this category will be on a case by case basis since it is a challenge to come up with standardized bill of quantities.

# 4.4 Eligibility Criteria

This section enumerates the criteria which CIGs must meet for them to be funded.

# 4.4.1 General Criteria

The CIGs must meet the following conditions:

- i. Registration: The CIG must be registered with a government institution and have a current registration certificate. The group must have been in existence for the last six months.
- ii. Current Membership: The CIG must have a minimum of 15 individual active members (each member representing a household) to ensure that there are enough members for various sub committees and benefits are widespread. However, for the vulnerable category, a minimum of seven (7) members is acceptable.
- iii. **Names of Management Committee:** The CIGs must provide the names and signatures of not less than three of its management committee members when submitting the proposals.
- iv. **Line department/agency acknowledgment:** The proposals must be endorsed by the line technical department/agency.
- v. **Sub County social development officers** –the proposals must be endorsed by the sub county social development officers
- vi. **Bank account: the CIG must have a bank account** and attach a copy of the most recent bank statement covering the last six months.
- vii. The CIG must be from a FDA within the project area-which is specified in the call for proposals
- viii. The CIGs must give a statement that the proposal is not being funded by another agency;
- ix. The CIG members must not have been involved in any fraudulent activities.
- x. The CIG executive members must not have integrity issues as per chapter six (6) of The Constitution of Kenya (2010).

# 4.4.2 Criteria for First level funding

Apart from the criteria outlined in section 4.4.1, the CIGs must also meet the following conditions:

- i) Apply for the funding in a specified proposal forms;
- ii) Seek relevant technical advice with evidence of endorsement
- iii) The activity to be funded must be relevant to the UTaNRMP objectives;
- iv) Meet the specified CIG contribution;
- v) Endorsement by the relevant community institutions;
- vi) The proposed activity must be within the specified category of ceilings;
- vii) The proposal must be endorsed by all CIG members with copies of their national identity cards attached

- viii); For centrally implemented projects, groups should have land lease agreement as a pre-financing condition
- ix) The CIG must be willing to abide by the provisions of the project;
- x) Provide Activity Business Plan: Attach a detailed business plan of the enterprise/activity to the proposal.

#### 4.4.3 Criteria for the subsequent Funding

The activities for subsequent funding should be based on value addition, up-scaling, market support, support services to NRM activities related to earlier funding.

The CIGs funded previously, can apply for the second funding if they meet the following:

- i. Must meet the general criteria under 4.4.1 above;
- ii. Must meet the criteria for first level funding as in 4.4.2 above;
- iii. Must have successfully implemented the activities of the first level funding and issued with a completion certificate; and
- iv. Must provide Activity Business Plan: Attach to the proposal a detailed business plan of proposed CIG enterprise/activity

# 4.5 CIG Activity Criteria for Funding

The activities under the UTaNRMP matching grants to CIG's should have positive impact on natural resources.

**Table 4.1: Categories of Proposals** 

| No | Category             | Activity Characteristic                                   |
|----|----------------------|---|
| 1  | Category A- Standard | Short time to implement (within 12 months)                |
|    | IGA Activities       | Contribute to household incomes                           |
|    |                      | Contribute to food security/Nutrition                     |
|    |                      | Improves NRM  |
|    |                      | May be innovative in nature                               |
|    |                      | • Community contribution will be 30% of the total cost of |
|    |                      | the proposal and 10% for CIGs composed of youth and       |
|    |                      | vulnerable persons (Refer to section 4.3)                 |
|    |                      | In special circumstances, community contribution may be   |
|    |                      | waived on case-by-case basis especially for selected      |
|    |                      | vulnerable  |
|    |                      | • Funding ceiling of up to Kshs. 3.0 Million              |

| 2 | Category B- NRM    | Contribute to the overall environmental conservation.         |
|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Special activities | • The benefits to the CIGs are long term in nature and        |
|   |                    | cannot be pre quantified                                      |
|   |                    | <ul> <li>Requires participation of all CIG members</li> </ul> |
|   |                    | <ul> <li>Covers a bigger geographical area</li> </ul>         |
|   |                    | <ul> <li>May be innovative in nature</li> </ul>               |
|   |                    | • Implementation period may be more than 12 months            |
|   |                    | • Funding ceiling of up to Kshs. 2.0 Million                  |

#### 4.6 **Community Contributions**

Community contribution will vary according to the categories. Community contribution will be in form of

- i. Cash
- ii. Unskilled and skilled labour
- iii. **Materials**
- iv. Combination of all cash, skilled and unskilled labour and materials.

The contributions must be quantified in the proposal and must be availed before the projects matching grants are availed to the CIG's.

Category A: The community contribution for this category will be a minimum of 30% distributed as follows:

- Cash-10% i.
- Unskilled and skilled labour 20% ii.
- Materials iii.

The community contribution for youth and vulnerable groups will be a minimum of 10% distributed as follows;

The respective contribution in terms of cash, labour and material will be determined on case to case basis and in some instances the project may support the proposal up-to 100% depending on the vulnerability of the group.

In cases where labour and materials cannot be raised due to the nature of the project, e.g. procurement of equipment's, CIGs will be required to contribute their 30% in Cash

**Category B:** The community contribution for this category will be a minimum of 10% distributed as follows:

- i. Cash- 3%
- ii. Unskilled and skilled labour 7%
- iii. Materials

### 4.7 Appraisal Criteria

The desk and field proposal appraisal forms with Check List and Scoring by the Independent Oversight agent are shown in **appendix1**, **F3**.

The following conditions must be met:

# 4.7.1 Training

The successful CIGs will undergo initial intensive two days (2) trainings before release of funds. Before the CIGs implement the activities, **CIG officials** will undergo a training session on grants implementation modalities. The thematic areas to be covered in the CIG trainings includes: CIG induction on implementation modalities, Financial Management, Governance and procurement. The training modules are attached in the **appendix 2**.

#### 4.7.2 Transfer of funds

The following conditions must be met by the CIGs before funds are disbursed:

- i) Open an UTaNRMP designated bank which bears both UTaNRMP and CIG name and submit the latest bank statement of the account (current account) showing their cash contribution.
- ii) The signatories of the designated account are the three CIG officials (chairperson, secretary and treasurer) and the sub- county social development officer who is a mandatory signatory A template letter to be used while opening designated accounts for a CIG;
- iii) Activity implementation schedules and budget including training schedules are developed and shared with CIGs management;
- iv) Full Names, mobile and contact details of Chairperson, members of the Management Committee
- v) Formation of three sub-committees of Procurement, Finance and Monitoring and evaluation.
- vi) CIG postal and physical address, mobile number, and email addresses
- vii) Signed Implementation Agreement between the CIG and FDAC.
- viii) Signed Implementation Agreement / contract between the CIG and PCT.
- ix) All CIG members to participate in a launch barazas which will be done in the respective FDAs to all CIGs awarded the grants to sensitize them on grants conditions, implementation modalities and funding mechanisms for matching grants. The County and National Government representatives and line agencies will be invited to the occasion.

Once the agreements /contracts have been signed, PCT will prepare payment and transfer the funds either through cheque or EFT to respective CIGs accounts as per the agreed milestones (**Appendix F3.2**). All key relevant stakeholders (CPC, FDAC etc) will be informed when each tranche is given to the group to enhance transparency.

### **4.8 Implementation Modalities**

# 4.8.1 Technical training

Technical training modules are attached in **Appendix 5** detailing the time schedules and curricula to be covered. The trainings will be undertaken concurrently with project implementation. The technical training budget will be part of the proposal.

The standard rate of remuneration for technical support in relation to all trainings (as per government rates) is:

- Kshs.1,500 per person per day
- Kshs.1,000 per day for vehicle fuel Kshs.600 per day for motorcycle fuel
- Kshs.750 per day for driver, if required
- Ksh.500 for fare refund in case there is no government transport (vehicle or motorcycle)
- Kshs.3,000 for Training materials (optional)

The type of technical support required will be naturally influenced by the nature of the activities proposed. The project has developed training curriculum for selected enterprises See appendix 5

### 4.8.2 Supervision and Monitoring

#### a. FDACs

The FDAC will be funded based on pre-determined milestone-based monitoring visits and will be allocated funds for supervision, monitoring and reporting. FDAC will be expected to carry out monitoring to the CIG as follows; number of mandatory visits is four (4) with a minimum of 5 members of FDAC at rate of Ksh.500 each per visit-This translates into Ksh.10,000 per FDAC per group. These funds will be sent to the respective FDACs by the PCT. The amount will be part of the project funds under matching grants category and not funds from CIG proposal.

This amount should be considered as revenue for services provided/to be provided in support of the implementation process. A separate bank account for receipt of the funds will be required. The fund utilization will be audited in accordance with the regular audit requirements of a legally registered organization. The FDACs are however required to prepare a monitoring plan and share with the PCT for concurrence before funds are disbursed. The FDAC will account for the funds through monitoring reports and signed payment schedules (name, position, ID No, Contact telephone, Signature and date)

#### b. Line Ministries/Departments

In addition to technical support the line ministries will be offering to the CIGs, they will also be required to carry out supervision and monitoring of CIG activities. Respective departments within the counties will be expected to include this activity in their budgets. The monitoring will be done on a monthly /quarterly basis or on case on case basis and reports submitted to the PCT.

#### c. Independent Oversight Agent

Supervision by the Independent Oversight Agent (IOA) will be done as per milestones in various proposals from the CIGs. The Independent oversight agent will be expected to have a copy of the implementation plan from each of the CIGs which will have been jointly prepared with clearly defined milestones. This activity will be important for synchronizing milestones to funds disbursement. All the reports will be forwarded to the PCT. The County based IOA staff will regularly brief the CPFT during their monthly meetings basis on the implementation status of the CIGs

The Independent Oversight Agent (IOA) will be briefing the PCT on monthly basis on the status of the implementation. Other mandatory meetings will be linked to key milestones including to inception report, desk and field appraisal report, agreed monitoring reports etc

#### d. Project Coordinating Team

The PCT will be monitoring and evaluating CIG activities regularly and make timely decisions on the administration of grants, document and share lessons learnt with stakeholders. The PCT will also monitor and evaluate the performance of FDACs and the Independent Oversight agent. The PCT will be carrying out periodic supervision visits /studies/surveys to assess the progress towards achievement of project objectives.

#### 4.9 Annual Case Studies

The PCT will continuously document case studies to help in lessons learning. Reference **Appendix 1, F5, F5.7 and F 5.8** (Lesson learnt and case study templates) will provide valuable insight into the process supporting improvements to the matching grants system. The case study will flag out cross-cutting issues touching on gender, HIV/AIDS, environment, transparency and accountability, service delivery, empowerment and equity among others. This will also inform the decisions PCT will make regarding the administration of grants.

#### 4.10 Award of Completion Certificate

A project is deemed to be complete when a Certificate of Completion has been issued by PCT with the recommendation from the Independent Oversight Agent. The format for the Completion Certificate is as shown in **Appendix 5, OF4:** Completion Certificate.

The process of preparing and submitting the Completion Certificate is as follows:

- i) The CIG sends a request for final inspection of its project to relevant technical office(s) supervising the implementation with copies to FDACs;
- ii) The relevant technical office(s) in liaison IOA with carries out the inspection and fills the Completion Certificate forms once certified that the outputs have been achieved;
- iii) The Completion Certificate forms are endorsed by FDACs, CPFT and the independent oversight agent;
- iv) The endorsed completion certificate forms are forwarded to PCT for issuance of completion certificate; and

The Completion Certificate will be issued to CIGs in a public gathering organized by the FDAC/CPFT; Projects that have not been issued with a completion certificate within 1 month after the date of planned completion will be followed up by the Independent Oversight Agent/county staff.

#### **4.11** Governance Framework

### 4.11.1 Transparency

All activities relating to the matching grants will be implemented in open and transparent manner. The activities to be funded will originate from the Community Action Plans (CAPs) developed through the PRA process to address the community felt needs. All the communities and stakeholders within the project river basins will be sensitized on the availability of grants to ensure that there is equity during application for the grants.

In order to ensure that the CIGs are involved in project cycle (Initiation, planning, implementation, monitoring and Evaluation) UTaNRMP will use barazas, churches, mosques, print and electronic media targeting intended beneficiaries. This will ensure enhanced disclosure of information to all interested groups to ensure participation and reduce the chances of collusion.

The project has developed detailed process and procedures for the CIGs to access the grants. These include; Call for proposals, eligibility criteria, screening, appraisal of proposals, public announcement of the successful proposals, funding mechanisms and implementation modalities through this matching grant manual which is a public document.

The project will issue Completion Certificate to the funded CIGs in a public function organized by the respective FDACs.

#### 4.11.2 Accountability

The ownership and accountability of the grants to CIGs will be the sole responsibility of the respective CIG members. UTaNRMP will competitively procure an Independent Oversight

Agent that will appraise proposals, recommend funding, monitor and verify milestones in order to give an independent and professional opinions on grants administration.

Various stakeholders have been given clear roles and responsibilities in the administration of the matching grants. The CIGs will be funded in phases according to agreed milestones which will be verified by the Independent Oversight agent. The minimum number of CIG members is set at 15 members to ensure that respective sub-committees (Finance, Procurement, Monitoring and Evaluation) are independent and have enough members to check the executive and also ensure benefits reach as many beneficiaries as possible.

The CIGs will sign Implementation Agreement (IAs) with FDACs for implementation support and sign Implementation Agreement (IAs) with PCT for funding and acceptance of responsibility and liability for funds received. The CIG management will be held personally and collectively responsible for the funds received.

The FDACs will be funded to carry out M&E effectively and will be held responsible for the CIGs under their supervision in order to ensure that the funds received are properly spent and accounted for, in order to get value for money.

CPFT will be funded by the PCT to carry out supervision and monitoring of CIG activities to ensure effectiveness and efficiency in utilization of funds. CPFT feedback will be send to PCT for timely decision making and necessary backstopping. A register or an occurrence book indicating the type of technical advice given to a group by the technical officers will form part of the monitoring.

PCT will be responsible for the management of project funds in terms of disbursement of the funds to CIGs upon signing of implementation agreement, contract management, recruitment and Supervision of Independent Oversight agent and backstopping of various implementing and monitoring agencies. No funds will be disbursed to the CIGs without professional recommendation from the oversight agent and no objection from IFAD. The PCT will also be responsible for accounting of project funds to the various financiers.

The project funds will be allocated fairly and competitively among the CIGs based on agreed criteria, affirmative action for different categories of groups (Vulnerable groups and youth) and conditions (e.g. contribution percentage 30/70% depending on category) and the allocation of funds and their utilization must be within approved AWPB.

#### 4.11.3 Fiduciary Aspects

Fiduciary risk means the risks of monies being misused when funds are transferred from one party to another for a specifically agreed purpose. All parties must ensure that the party receiving the funds, in this case the CIGs will ensure that the following conditions are met:

- i) The funds are used properly and accounted for;
- ii) The funds are used for the intended purpose;
- iii) The use of funds results in value for money;
- iv) That the accounting records and related transactions are maintained for a period of over 10 years after project closure.

The capacity of the CIGs to keep proper books of accounts and account for funds received and used is a pre-requisite to the development of proper financial systems which empowers the groups to receive funds and manage their own development. Emphasis will be placed on ensuring the provision of necessary tools and systems which support accountability.

# 4.11.4 Reduction of Fiduciary risks

The project will ensure that the CIGs are capacity built on financial management skills to ensure proper record and book keeping which will lead to prudent utilization of project funds. The CIGs will have an independent financial subcommittee which will ensure prudent utilization of funds.

The CIGs will be funded in tranches as per the agreed milestones in the contract. The CIG milestones must be assessed by the Independent Oversight Agent before any subsequent tranches are released. FDACs will be carrying out monitoring visits to the CIGs to assess implementation progress as per agreed activity plans. The project funds will be audited by internal auditors at the counties and OAG. IFAD will continue to offer supervision and implementation support to the project.

Table 4.2: Summary of Risks and their mitigation measures

| Nature of risk       | Risk rating | Mitigation Measures                        | Action By:     |
|----------------------|-------------|--|----------------|
| Few proposals are    | Low         | Public announcements using both print,     | PCT            |
| received from CIGs   |             | electronic media, public places (churches, |                |
|                      |             | schools, shows/ exhibitions) and           |                |
|                      |             | sensitization barazas to announce the      |                |
|                      |             | availability of the grants.                |                |
| Too many proposals   | Medium      | Increase budgetary allocation              | Lead agency,   |
| qualify for funding  |             | Request for an increase of initial deposit | Borrower & PCT |
|                      |             | in order to improve project liquidity.     |                |
|                      |             | Reallocation of funds to category III in   | Lead agency,   |
|                      |             | the event of low absorption in any other   | Borrower & PCT |
|                      |             | category.                                  |                |
| Nonexistent CIGs     | Medium      | Eligibility criteria clearly set           | PCT            |
| applying for funding |             |  |                |
|                      |             | Endorsement by FDACs                       | FDACs          |
|                      |             | Endorsement by Sub County SDO s who        |                |

|   |        | are responsible for group registration                                | Line ministries/  |
|---|--------|---|-------------------|
|   |        | Screening by line ministries/ agencies                                | Agencies          |
|   |        | strengthened  | Agencies          |
|   |        | Field verification by oversight agent                                 | Independent       |
|   |        | Tield verification by oversight agent                                 | Oversight Agent   |
| Misuse of funds by CIGs                           | High   | Training of the CIG on financial                                      | CPFT/ PCT         |
|   |        | management and governance.  |                   |
|   |        | Clear roles and responsibilities within the                           | Line ministries/  |
|   |        | CIGs through formation of sub committees.                             | agencies and CIGs |
|   |        | Eligibility criteria provides track record of                         | PCT               |
|   |        | CIG for subsequent funding  |                   |
|   |        | Monitoring and supervision by FDAC and the technical departments      | FDAC              |
|   |        | Funding by milestones   | PCT               |
|   |        | Field verifications   | IOA /PCT          |
|   |        | Public issuance of cheque to the CIGs                                 | PCT/ CIG          |
|   |        | where possible.   | management        |
|   |        | CIG management held individually and                                  | PCT/ CIG          |
|   |        | collectively responsible for funds received.                          | management        |
|   |        | Imposing severe sanctions on funds misuse.                            | PCT/CIG/FDAC      |
| Misuse of funds by one CIG affects negatively the | Medium | Each CIG management is held individually and collectively responsible | CIG               |
| administration of                                 |        | for funds received.   |                   |
| matching grants in the project area.              |        | Sub County SDO made a mandatory signatory of the designated account   | Sub County SDO    |
|   |        | Stop further withdrawals from the                                     | Sub County SDO    |
|   |        | affected CIG designated account.                                      |                   |
|   |        | The FDAC are held collectively  | ED A C            |
|   |        | responsible to account for funds misused                              | FDACs             |
|   |        | by any CIGs within them.  |                   |

|  |        | PCT suspends any further funding to CIGs within the FDAC until the concerned CIG properly accounts for the loss.          | PCT                                   |
|--|--------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Outputs for specific CIG activities not realized due to external factors (e.g. Weather, inflation,   | Medium | CIGs to factor in weather pattern when scheduling their activity. Funding synchronized with seasons where possible        | CIGs                                  |
| political instability)   |        | Documentation of events and certification of same by technical line ministries/ agencies for possible subsequent funding. | PCT, Line ministries/ agencies & CIGs |
| CIG activities have negative environmental impact  | Medium | Check schedule 2 of EMCA 2009 during appraisal stage.   | CPFT & Oversight agent                |
|  |        | Undertake EIA where required and develop Environmental Management Plan. Implement the EMP and undertake                   | CIG                                   |
|  |        | Environmental Audits  | CIG                                   |
| Delayed release of funds   | Medium | Implementation activity plans and   | PCT and Oversight                     |
| to the CIGs  |        | projected cash flow plans developed   | agent                                 |
|  |        | Prioritization of CIG activities  | Oversight agent                       |
|  |        | Timely preparation of AIEs  | Lead agency                           |
|  |        | Timely preparation of SOEs, WAs   | PCT                                   |
|  |        | Timely call for proposals   | PCT                                   |
| Misallocation of matching grants funds at the PCT  | Low    | Adherence to the approved work plans and the internal financial control   | PCT                                   |
|  |        | mechanisms. Reviews by PSC/IFAD missions  | PSC/ IFA                              |
| Fund transfers to the beneficiaries' bank  | High   | Training of the CIG on financial management and governance.   | CPFT and PCT                          |
| accounts based on weak<br>systems. (The quality of<br>reports, supporting<br>documents, record<br>keeping, asset security,<br>project design); |        | Sub County SDO to train on financial management   | Sub County SDO                        |

| Community groups lack                   | High   | Training of the CIG on project         | CPFT and PCT |
|---|--------|--|--------------|
| the necessary capacity                  |        | management and implementation          |              |
| to effectively discharge                |        |  | EDAC         |
| project duties leading to               |        | Monitoring and supervision by FDAC and | FDAC         |
| one person doing                        |        | sub-county staff                       |              |
| everything e.g.                         |        | Support by technical department        | Technical    |
| recording transactions                  |        |  | departments/ |
| into the books of                       |        |  | agencies     |
| accounts, authorizing                   |        |  |              |
| transactions, receiving                 |        |  |              |
| or expending funds,                     |        |  |              |
| recording alterations or                |        |  |              |
| adjustments, and                        |        |  |              |
| reconciling financial                   |        |  |              |
| system transactions  Lack of ethics and | High   | CIG management trained on governance   | PCT/ CIG     |
|   | Tilgii | and management                         | management   |
| integrity by community                  |        | and management                         | management   |
| representatives                         |        |  |              |
| including political and                 |        |  |              |
| administrative collusion                |        |  |              |
| interference.                           |        |  |              |

### 4.11.5 Complaints Handling Mechanism

Apart from the internal mechanisms of handling complaints within the CIGs, FDAC, the project will establish a CPFT complaint sub-committee composed of: Social Development Office (Chair); County Project Coordinator and the relevant county implementing department/ agency from which the CIG with the complaint falls and any other co-opted member up to a maximum of five (5).

In addition, a copy of all the complaints reported at the County Complaints Subcommittee shall be forwarded to the PCT for information and relevant action. The PCT shall set up complaints box and register where complaints will be dropped and registered .PCT will establish a subcommittee to handle all the complaints

#### 4.11.6 Sanctions and Remedies

These are the actions that will be taken when funds are reported or suspected to have been misused by the CIGs:

- a) Stop all the withdrawals from the CIG account by the Sub -County SDO;
- b) No further project proposals will be awarded or received from the CIGs in the respective FDA, where misappropriation is reported;

- c) PCT shall request the internal audit department at the county to audit and investigate the CIG and share the report with the CPFT and PCT complaints subcommittees;
- d) Recovery- the CIG account signatories will be required to refund the misappropriated funds within 2 weeks after audit;
- e) If the funds are not paid within the stipulated time, FDAC monitoring funds will be used to recover the loss; and
- f) Prosecution of culpable culprits.

#### 4.12 Alterations and amendments to this manual

This manual is a living document and will from time to time be reviewed to support its effective and efficient application. Once approved by the PSC and IFAD, the manual will be posted on the project website. Any contextual changes to this manual shall be approved by PSC and IFAD as may be necessary and the revised version (bearing month and year) shall be posted on the project website as well as making it available for public distribution.

### 5.0 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND PROCUREMENT

This chapter provides guidelines for planning and managing procurement and financial aspects by CIGs, and similar civil society groups benefiting from the project finances.

#### 5.1 Introduction

The aim of this chapter is to: Provide the basic financial and procurement guidelines for use by various stakeholders who are managing the community projects; put in place systems and policies that will safeguard the projects resources/assets; simplify the process of procuring and producing financial information/reports; enhance the financial and operational performance; improve accountability to all external parties including government, IFAD, auditors and other stakeholders; enhance Community members' participation in applying scarce resources; prepare the beneficiaries for long-term financial sustainability and provide a reference material for community members and other interested parties.

#### **5.2** General Provisions

Community members shall not only choose local development activities to be funded, but they will also be directly engaged in the management of program funds and implementation processes. It is envisaged that such engagements will lead to more effective community organization, with developed capacity for community planning and management, and the improvement of relationships with government and other development agencies.

These guidelines on procurement and financial procedures and processes are meant to present procurement and financial management perspective. In this case, the users include CIGs in Community Driven Development organizations and Common Interest Groups (CIGS). It brings together good practices on procurement and financial management from on-going programs and presents the procedures and methods in a simple language.

This part of the manual is a "living document", to be updated continually on the basis of experience on the ground and to be used by anyone involved in projects/ programs who find them useful.

### 5.3 Financial Management and its relevance to Community Projects

The main purpose of the Financial Management guidelines is to provide simple tools to monitor, protect the financial, legal obligations and well-being of the Community Driven Project. The guidelines set out procedures for handling project finances, recording of financial information and ensuring that internal controls are well maintained.

### 5.3.1 Matching grants for UTaNRMP CIGs

CIGs funded by UTaNRMP must meet the following conditions:

i) Have valid registration certificate;

- ii) Comply with all guidelines, regulations, circulars or other forms of financial procedures in force by the project;
- iii) Abide by all internal control mechanisms put in place (operating through relevant committees Finance, Procurement, Monitoring etc.);
- iv) Meet their obligations as they fall due e.g. pay suppliers within the stipulated period;
- v) Maintain up to date inventory records, update their financial records on a regular basis (once a week is recommended);
- vi) Perform monthly reconciliations of their bank and cash balances, prepare regular financial statements e.g. receipt and payment accounts, asset register etc.;
- vii) Review and discuss, on a monthly basis, the financial status of the organization during members' meetings;
- viii) Present financial reports to the entire group during Annual General Meetings (AGM)

# **5.3.2 UTaNRMP Community Project Financial Management Principles**

In order to achieve the objectives of effective financial management, the following principles should be observed:

- i) The funds will be allocated fairly and competitively among the CIGs based on agreed CAPs and other conditions as stated in this manual.
- ii) The allocation of funds and their utilization must be within approved AWPB;
- iii) The CIG members and their decision makers will be personally and jointly held responsible and accountable for the use of project funds;
- iv) In case the project funds are not spent within the budgeted period, the funds shall continue to be spent on the agreed activities the following financial year;
- v) The project funds should be spent optimally i.e. to achieve value for money;
- vi) The CIG members should be involved in all financial decision making before funds are committed (e.g. through meetings which should be evidenced by minutes and relevant committees); and
- vii) There should be in place strong internal control system enforceable by procedures, regulations and rules acceptable by all stakeholders.

## **5.3.3** Financial Management tools

For proper and effective Financial Management (FM) the process must be supported by necessary tools. Some of these tools are, rules and regulations, AWPB and M&E systems, Budgets, procurement plans, approved Community Action Plan, CIG constitution, registration documents, the finance and procurement manual, bank and cash reconciliations, internal and external audit reports, fixed assets register, Financial reports (monthly, quarterly, annual),

evaluation reports, etc are necessary tools for effective Financial Management. Respective Committees members will have trained on the above tools.

# 5.3.4 Budgeting

Budget is an estimate of the amount of money or other resources, including materials and labour, that a CIG plans to raise and spend for a set purpose over a given period of time. The budget should be Specific, Measurable, Achievable, Realistic and Time bound (SMART). Comparison of actual vs. budget is done after the end of every period. (*Consider the budget as a tool you can use to gauge the success of your CIG project activities*).

The CIG needs the budget so as to determine the resources it will require (from their own contribution and outside) in order to achieve its objectives and also for preparing funding request to cover expected expenditure. In order to prepare a useful budget, involve all CIG members who must ask themselves the following questions:

- i) Are the objectives of this project a priority? This must be in line with CAP objectives.
- ii) What specific activity (ies) will be required to attain these objectives? List key activity (ies) to be undertaken during the targeted period.
- iii) What resources will be required to enable us accomplish these activities? Identify the labour, and other inputs to be procured/ required for each activity to be carried out.
- iv) What is the cost of these resources? Cost all the activities and inputs listed above and summarize.
- v) Where can we source for the funding? Identify all sources of funds (Development partners, financial institutions and CIG own contribution) and the expected amounts.

It is proposed that CIGs be allowed to make variations in their budgets not exceeding 10% in any one budget line, so long as the total allocated grant is not exceeded without prior approval by the PCT.

The Expenditure control forms will be updated monthly by the treasurer and reviewed by the Chairperson of the Monitoring committee. (For Sample Expenditure control forms **see Appendix 3, FPF 5**)

#### **5.3.5** Community Contribution

The funds for matching grants are expected from IFAD and GoK. It is a requirement that each CIG raises a minimum of 10%-30% or more of the total project costs depending on the category. This requirement may be waived in some special cases for youth and vulnerable members of the community. The waiver will be considered on case by case basis. Other forms of contributions include labour, materials, or other resources depending on the nature of the project. It is expected that each CIG will keep proper and verifiable records of all such contributions in a Community

Contribution diary. The finance subcommittee (comprising of Chairperson and at least 2 members) is responsible for maintaining the Community Contribution diary.

#### 5.3.6 Funds Flow and Bank Accounts

Funds flow refers to the entire process of channeling funds right from IFAD, through National treasury lead Ministry –Water, Sanitation and Irrigation (MWS&I) to the PCT account and ultimately to the designated community bank account. The funding of the respective groups falling within the focus of the CIGs will be provided in the form of direct grant financing based on the submitted and approved proposals by relevant authorities

The CIG shall open a **DESIGNATED BANK ACCOUNT** with a reputable commercial bank in the project area. This account must ONLY be for activities related to implementation of the proposed project. The signatories should include Chairperson, Treasurer and the Secretary and a mandatory signatory being a sub-county social development officer. The signatories from the CIG shall not be immediate relative to the other.

The signatories shall not withdraw funds from the Project bank account without a committee minutes from a meeting consisting of 2/3 of the committee membership and a letter from the relevant government department.

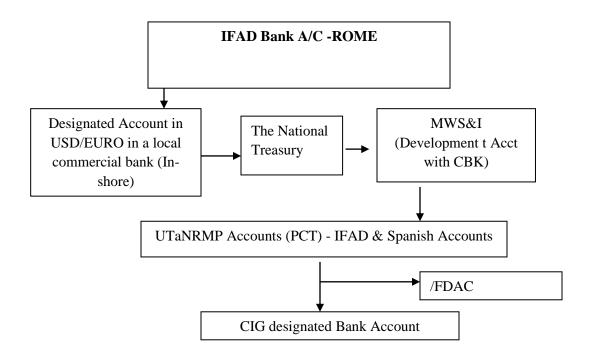


Figure 5: Flow of Matching Grant Funds

# **5.3.7** Payment of goods and services:

- i. The CIG can pay for the goods and services they have procured up to Kshs.400,000.
- ii. Any payment exceeding Kshs.400,000 will be paid to the supplier by the PCT upon receipt of certified documents from CIGs.

Financing contract signed with the CIGs will generally indicate how the funds are to be disbursed (e.g. tranches), percentage of the funding, the length of the implementation period, and the eligible (approved) activities for financing. Disbursement percentages will be indicated in the approved project proposals; contracts and the subsequent payments will be based on periodical progress reports and verified milestones. For sustainability of the project, it is expected that community contributions will continue.

# 5.3.8 Valuation of community contribution in kind

The valuation method to be applied on contributions in kind will be output-based (e.g. length of water piping laid) or input-basis (unskilled labour hours) depending on the nature of the activity.

# 5.3.9 Accounting

The accounting systems are expected to be basic and may be manual in nature. The treasurer is responsible for keeping and updating the accounting books and other financial records. Due to the nature of simple storage facilities available in the CIGs, the use of hard bound books is recommended as they are durable. Cash books will be used to record all financial transactions in a simplified way. Each cash book has a receipts and payments side with the following details:

#### **Receipts Side**

The receipts side of the cash book will include the following details

- Date
- Details from whom funds have been received
- Receipt number
- Amount received

#### **Payments Side**

On the payment side, details will include

- i. Date of the transaction
- ii. The payee (person or organization that is being paid)
- iii. Payment voucher number (Reference No)
- iv. Cheque number
- v. Amount paid out

#### **Receipts**

The CIG Treasurer shall keep receipts for all expenses in proper order and also issue a cash receipt for the funds received. Receipts should be numbered accordingly and be kept safely.

### **5.3.10** Payment Guidelines and Procedures

CIGs should pay their contractors, suppliers or service providers using the following procedures:

- i. The payment to be made exclusively for approved project activities based on budget allocation;
- ii. Ensure all necessary supporting documents including work contract, payment certificates approved by relevant committee, cash receipts, invoice, LPOs, LSOs, delivery notes etc are available and valid.
- iii. Payment vouchers will be prepared by the CIG treasurer for all payments. (Sample payment voucher see **Appendix 3, FPF 3**)
- iv. Once the payment vouchers are ready, they will be passed on to the CIG Chairperson for review and approval.
- v. Cheques will only be drawn once the payment vouchers have been approved, and sent to the various signatories for signature. Payment should only be by cheque except for payments that are Ksh.10,000 and below for money to be drawn from CIG accounts, cheques must be signed by the chairperson, Treasurer secretary and. Sub County SDOs who is mandatory signatory
- vi. CIGs should strictly use payment vouchers for reimbursable cost such as transport, lunch and technical support services expenses.
- vii. All expenditures are entered in the books of accounts and updated after every transaction viii. Monthly Bank statements are collected and reconciled with cash book
- ix. CIGs should provide monthly financial reports

#### How to effect payment

As to "when" payments are made, one of the following methods should be used:

- i. *Payments on delivery of goods or completion of services*. The total payment is done when goods/services has been delivered, inspected and accepted as per the contract.
- ii. *Installment payments*. This is a phased payment which should be made to the supplier/service provider only in accordance with the signed contract.

**Note:** As a general rule, payments made in cash will not exceed a value of Kshs.10,000.00. All payments exceeding Kshs.10,000 must be paid in cheque/EFT unless under special circumstances approved by the management committee and PCT –Embu.

#### **5.3.11 Internal Controls**

The capacity of the user groups to keep proper books of accounts and account for funds received and used is a pre-requisite to the management of grants. Emphasis will be placed on ensuring the

development and provision of necessary tools and systems which support accountability. Some of the weakness associated with community projects are weak accounting systems, in adequate financial management capacity and political interference.

In order to mitigate the above weaknesses, the following measures will be put in place

- a. A constant review of processes and transactions by relevant bodies so that risks of loss, fraud, inaccuracies or errors are noted at all levels, and measures put in place to eliminate or minimize them;
- b. Set up arrangements that accelerate the flow of funds or project implementation,
- c. Set a monitoring and evaluation system that integrates both financial and physical progress.
- d. Accountability should be in-built into the local governance system –publishing and publicizing of financial reports by CIG committees in most common local language;
- e. Undertaking internal audits of CIGs on a regular basis.
- f. Ensure security of vital documents by keeping them in filing cabinet or metal box.

#### **5.3.12** Financial Reporting

Funds provided to communities are public resources and are subject to public accountability **Requirements:** 

Submission of financial reports will be prerequisite to subsequent disbursement. Financial reports should show total actual receipts and expenditures compared against budget, with separate summaries of the sources of cash, available cash balances, related expenditures and variances.

CIGs should also prepare report on all assets and liabilities for the investment. Accompanying the financial report should be a simple narrative report on the physical progress of the project. Reports produced by CIG should be periodically reviewed by IOA, CPFT and PCT.

Public presentations of financial statements should also be done to enable beneficiaries scrutinize the use of funds. The following are the minimum financial records required for each CIG;

**Cash Book:** This book lists all of the receipts and payments made into and out of a particular designated bank account and should be updated per transaction.

**Reconciliation Statements:** The bank reconciliation statement compares the cash book balances against the bank statements and lays out the items that constitute the differences and should be done on monthly basis. (For sample Reconciliation Statements see **Appendix 3, FPF7**)

**Statement of Source and uses of Funds:** The preparation of periodic statements on the state of funds received and expenses incurred (simplified SOEs) is important tool in managing the resources of each CIG. The statements should be prepared on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis. A signed copy of these statements will also be forwarded to the PCT not later than two weeks after the end of the month, quarter or year to which they relate to (Sample statement of source and use of funds see **Appendix 3, FPF6**)

Asset Register: These may include livestock, land, farmland, business premises, machinery and so on purchased through grants. In order to maintain a proper and up to date record of all these assets, it is a requirement that each CIG keeps an asset register. A hard-bound book or spreadsheet can be used for this purpose, and will include serial numbers (for machinery and equipment), date of purchase, purchase price, location, state of the asset and disposal dates. During the general members' meetings, the treasurer will be required to provide an update on any changes that have occurred in the asset list.

Community Contribution Diary: This book will be used to record the community contribution. The following details will be recorded in the Community Project diary (Sample Community Project Diary see Appendix 3, FPF 2),

- Date of contribution
- Activity undertaken
- No of members who have participated
- Unit and Total costs (for labour conversion to monetary terms)
- Amount or Quantity of contribution

#### **5.3.13** Auditing

To ensure accountability, communities should be encouraged to undertake their own audits in order to meet the requirements contained in the financing MoUs. The audits may be undertaken, at the request by PCT under special circumstances. By encouraging communities to undertake audits, governance and accountability are fostered.

#### 5.3.14 Audit Checklist

A checklist of records and other documentation, which may be requested by the auditor, are provided below;

Table 5.1: Audit Check List

| Ref | Group of Records  | Description of Item   |
|-----|-------------------|---|
| A   | Primary Records   | a) Cash book/petty cash book up-to-date to the year end.              |
|     |                   | b) File of invoices/vouchers for all items of expenditure.            |
|     |                   | c) File or book of receipts for all moneys received (or               |
|     |                   | transferred).   |
|     |                   | d) Bank statements, paying-in slips and cheque books                  |
| В   | Summaries and     | a) Summary of all receipts and payments by budget.                    |
|     | reconciliation    | b) Bank reconciliation statements for all bank accounts on a          |
|     | statements        | monthly basis and at the year end.                                    |
|     |                   | c) Petty cash reconciliation statement for each month and at          |
|     |                   | the end of the year.  |
|     |                   | d) Inventory sheets   |
| С   | Schedules         | a) Schedule of creditors (money owed by the organization).            |
|     |                   | b) Schedule of debtors (money owing to the organization).             |
|     |                   | c) Schedule of grants or other income due.                            |
|     |                   | d) List of grants received, or expected to be received.               |
|     |                   | e) Fixed assets register.   |
| D   | Other information | a) A letter from bankers to confirm balances (requested by auditors). |
|     |                   | b) List of all CIGS committees and their membership.                  |
|     |                   | c) Funding agreements, contracts and correspondence with              |
|     |                   | donors.   |
| Е   | Financial Reports | a) Previous year audit report where applicable.                       |
|     |                   | b) Monthly, quarterly and annual income and expenditure               |
|     |                   | statements made to members and partners.                              |

### **5.3.15** Technical Assistance

CIGs will seek technical support from relevant technical government department. The cost of such services) will be included in the CIG's project proposal.

### 5.4 Procurement

### **5.4,1** Introduction to procurement management

Procurement may be defined as the process of acquiring or getting by purchase, hire purchase, hire, license, tenancy or by any other legal means-goods, works and services for an organization.

Procurement is a function that will support CIGs in the implementation of their project activities and is based on the idea that:

• Community development can only be achieved if the communities take direct

responsibility of their projects mitigating activities; and

• The role of government and other agencies is to provide facilitative support.

This process requires to be done in a transparent and cost-effective manner which facilitates the implementation of a project.

#### 5.4.2 Use of this procurement manual

This manual shall be used:

- (i) To understand procurement management for community managed projects;
- (ii) To facilitate CIGs in managing procurement activities for their projects and
- (iii)As a training resource document.

In order to achieve the above, this section of the manual aims to:

- (i) Introduce key procurement concepts;
- (ii) Present procurement procedures in a simplified way; and
- (iii)Provide necessary forms and formats that can be used by a CIG as annexes.

### 5.4.3 Why a procurement Guide for CIGs?

A procurement guide ensures that:

- i) Resources needed to carry out the CIGs projects are procured with due attention to economy and efficiency (lower cost, best quality and timely availability);
- ii) CIG project activity funds are used to pay for resources needed; and
- iii) All suppliers have an equal opportunity to compete.

### **5.4.4** Procurement Principles (GOK and IFAD)

The following key aspects of procurement process are generally common to the Government and other donor procurement procedures:

- i) **Transparency, fairness and fraud prevention** are important so that everyone will know that funds are being honestly spent and accounted for;
- ii) **Equal opportunity** ensures that the suppliers/sellers are provided with equal opportunity;
- iii) **Economy and efficiency** (value for money) means that goods and services will be procured at a reasonable price and that the procurement planning process of is of satisfactory status;
- iv) Effectiveness means that the goods and services will fulfil CIG objectives.

#### **5.4.5** Procurement Process

Procurement should start once approval for funding to the CIG which also includes approval of the project that the CIG intends to undertake.

As part of the management structure, each CIG is expected to have a Management Committee, a

procurement Committee, a Finance Committee and a Monitoring and Evaluation Committee. The minimum number for each committee is three (3) and each member of the Management Committee will be required to join any of the other three.

# 5.4.5.1 Setting up a Procurement Sub-committee

CIGs should establish a Procurement Sub-committee responsible for procurement in their group. The composition of the sub committee is one(1) management committee member, and two (2) ordinary members.

This committee will be responsible for:

- a. Preparing a procurement plan and updating it regularly;
- b. Preparing technical specifications and terms of references (often very simple) for goods, works and services respectively;
- c. Adhering to the procurement steps defined in this manual;
- d. Opening of bids
- e. Keeping procurement records in proper order.
- f. Taking on charge of goods and services procured
- g. Issuing of goods

#### 5.4.5.2 Selecting a procurement method

This will be guided by the financial/budget for each particular requirement as shown in Table 5.2 below:

**Table 5.2: Procurement Thresholds** 

| Threshold/Ceiling:             | Use this method  | Key activity  |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Up to Ksh10,000                | Direct procurement or buy off<br>the shelf directly from a seller.<br>It should be within the Focal<br>Development Area (FDA)<br>jurisdiction where applicable   | Shop around for the best price and keep a receipt               |
| Between 10,001 to Kshs.400,000 | Shopping method; use of a Request for Quotation (RFQ) with receipt of at least three quotations. Give at least 7 days for submission of bids. It should be within the sub-county jurisdiction where applicable | Obtain a minimum of 3 quotations from approved suppliers by CIG |

| D.                         | Local bidding advertisement with a wide-reaching audience. |                                       |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Between<br>Ksh.400,001 and | _  | quotations/bids from agreed suppliers |
| 2,000,000                  |  | by CIG. PCT's concurrence will be     |
| 2,000,000                  | should be within the county jurisdiction where applicable  | required before award.                |

# 5.4.5.3 Preparing a Procurement Plan

Procurement planning is scheduling steps involved to procure goods and services. A procurement plan shows the items that will be required by a CIG and shows what will be procured and when and to meet which needs. To prepare a procurement plan each CIG will be required to engage its members in identifying their needs/requirements for their CIG for the next one year during the UTaNRMP AWPB planning cycle. The CIG takes into account these needs and prepares a plan showing what will be procured during the year/period for their CIG. It is important to note that any items not planned for will not be funded. The CIG proposals must have a procurement plan.

#### a) Packaging

When preparing the procurement plans, all related procurement items covered by the budget will be grouped and prepared into procurement packages. The procurement items will be grouped into goods, works, non-consulting services and consulting services. Procurement packaging has several advantages:

- i. It offers a better business chance to the sellers to supply in bulk;
- ii. Items procured in packages often result in lower unit cost therefore cost savings to CIGs;
- iii. It simplifies the procurement process. All similar items are procured in one go for a period. This reduces the hassle involved in buying similar things intermittently; and
- iv. It reduces overhead costs such as frequent advertising, bookkeeping and logistics to CIGs.

### b) Procurement Plan preparation

Once packaging is done, the remaining individual items and packages should be recorded in the tables presented in Annex 4, FPF 11. This brings forward a consolidated list of resources required for the entire CIG. For convenience, all goods, services and works are grouped under the different tables. Once the tables are completed, a procurement plan is ready. Where capacity to store goods and suppliers exist, CIGs should buy in bulk.

### 5.4.5.4 Advertising

At the beginning, the Procurement Subcommittee should post a general advertisement to inform the community, as well as various suppliers and contractors about the business opportunities offered in the CIG. Advertisement is necessary to:

- i. Inform everyone about the business opportunities available;
- ii. Promote transparency and accountability;
- iii. Generate competition to get the best prices.

There are many ways for advertisement. Some of the commonly used include: (i) posting of a notice in the public places including shopping areas, churches/mosque, community hall/centre, government office, etc.; (ii) community discussion groups, chief's barazas; (iii) use of local radio station; (iv) distribution of flyers; (v) local newspapers, etc.

#### **5.4.6** Procurement steps

This section explains the necessary procurement process steps.

### **5.4.6.1 Preparation of Technical Specifications**

A specification is simply a definite description of what is needed or wanted for use by the user. Technical specifications referred to in tender documents will be prepared in liaison with relevant technical departments in order to ensure procurement of quality goods and services. Specifications shall be based on relevant characteristics and/or performance requirements while references to brand names, catalogue numbers, or similar classifications shall be avoided.

# **5.4.6.2** Procurement Requisition:

The management committee will initiate procurement by use of a written procurement requisition form and forward to the procurement sub- committee for action (appendix 4, FPF 10). The procurement sub- committee will prepare detailed description of their requirements such as the Bill of Quantities (BQs), Specifications, Terms of Reference (ToRs) among others.

### **5.4.6.3** Preparation of Tender Documents

As far as possible, CIGs are encouraged to make use of GOK standard tender documents for each type of procurement. Assistance of the relevant departments of the Government should be sought especially in the preparation of tender documents for civil works, and other technically sophisticated projects. A tender register must be kept (Appendix 3, FPF 20) for reference. In case of need for supply of samples by bidders; a register of samples must also be kept (Appendix 3, FPF 21)

### **5.4.6.4** Advertising of Tender Documents

The CIG must advertise the tenders in order to give equal opportunity to all interested suppliers/contractors/consultants in the area specifying the project/item description, required qualifications, closing and submission dates. **Under UTaNRMP funded procurements, tender documents should not be sold.** 

# 5.4.6.5 Preparation, Submission and Opening of Tenders:

Tenders are to be received and opened in the manner stated in the tender documents and for the purpose of receiving tender bids, each CIG maintains a tender register. Tenders should be opened by a procurement committee and bidders' representatives who wish to attend should be allowed to attend and witness the process of opening.

#### **5.4.6.6** Evaluation of Tenders:

Evaluation of bids is done by an Adhoc Evaluation Committee consisting of at least three members one of which must be from the procurement sub- committee. The evaluation should be conducted in the manner indicated in the tender documents and may be done under technical and or financial. The evaluation committee should prepare an evaluation report indicating the bidder who is recommended for contract award to the Management committee for adjudication and award.

#### 5.4.6.7 Contract Award:

The Management committee should make its decision on whom to award the contract on the basis of all the available information (technical and combined evaluation reports). Awards should be made to the lowest evaluated bidder for standard off-the-shelf items, and to the best evaluated bidder (both technical and financial) for specialized items and for consulting services. Awards by management committee shall be final and binding unless successfully appealed against by the other bidder(s). The award should be mailed to or collected by the successful bidder.

# **5.4.6.8** Signing of Contract:

After the contract award by the management committee, the contract shall not be signed until after 7 days after the notification of contract award. The contract shall be deemed to be formed when it is signed by both parties. All Contracts will be signed by the CIG Chairperson, Secretary and Treasurer. A formal contract may not be necessary for contracts below Kshs.50,000. Signed Local Procurement/Service Orders which are also signed by the supplier shall be sufficient in this case. All contracts must be send to IOA through PCT for concurrence before signing. Any contract above Ksh.400,000 shall be sent to the PCT for payment

#### **5.4.6.9** Performance of Contract

After the contract is signed the supplier/ contractor/consultant shall be responsible for executing the contract in accordance with the tender document and client's proposal, terms and conditions of the contract and the relevant committee shall be responsible for the management of the contract. If it becomes necessary during the execution of the contract to amend the order given to the supplier, then an Order Amendment Form (Appendix 3 FPF 24) must be filled and duly signed by the relevant CIG Committee but execution of the amendment will only be done after receiving a written approval from PCT.

# 5.4.6.10 Receipt, Inspection and Acceptance

On the delivery of goods, works or services an ad hoc inspection and acceptance committee of not less than three members appointed by the management. The committee will get assistance from the relevant technical department to:-

- a) Immediately inspect and where necessary test the items involved
- b) Inspect and review the goods, works or services in order to ensure compliance with the terms and specifications of the contract
- c) Accept or reject on behalf of the CIG, the delivered goods, works or services.
- d) Ensure that the correct quantity has been received.
- e) Ensure that the goods, works or services meet the technical standards defined in the contract
- f) Ensure that the goods, works or services have been delivered or completed on time or that any delay has been noted and acted on
- g) Ensure that all required manuals or documentation have been received and
- h) Issue interim or completion certificates or goods recorded notes as appropriate and in accordance with the contract.
- i) Sign all the relevant documentation

The Inspection and Acceptance Committee must sign the Inspection and Acceptance Certificate (**Appendix 3, FPF 16**). Once works and services are completed by the contractor, a Completion Certificate must be signed (Appendix 3 FPF 25 and FPF 26).

#### **5.4.7** Procurement Appeals Procedures

Those appealing against decisions have several avenues for redress. The Appellant should put his/her complaints in writing and should attach copies of the relevant documents.

- a. The complaint should be lodged with the CIG first;
- b. Government representatives for instance the County or Sub County Procurement Officer, the Chief and line ministry representative can also be approached and complaints lodged with them officially and in writing; and
- c. County Project Facilitating team members

If these initial and localized complaints fail to elicit action within seven (7) days upon submission, then the complainant/appellant has the right to take further actions through formal written complaints to various government agencies which include: -

- a. Project Coordinating Team;
- b. Public Procurement Oversight Authority (PPOA);
- c. Ethics and Anti-Corruption Commission (EACC); and
- d. Kenya Police Service (DCI)

Upon notification the PCT, will immediately start investigations and respond to the complainant within fourteen (14) days.

#### **5.4.8** Procurement methods

Procurement methods are the rules about "how to buy?" resources. This section describes these rules and methods.

# 5.4.8.1 Direct procurement method

In the Direct Procurement method, the Procurement Subcommittee approaches a supplier/seller or service provider familiar to the community, to provide the goods or consultancy services. After negotiations, the item/service is procured (or a contract is signed, if needed) for the negotiated price.

This method is applied for all procurements that are **below** the financial threshold defined by the UTANRMP (see Table 5.2).

However, there may be instances when some good/service is required but its estimated financial value is **above** the threshold for direct procurement method. This situation may arise due to the following:

- a. The competitive methods cannot be used due to exceptional reason(s) like long distance which may bring about unnecessary delays, availability of goods/services, higher operating costs, sudden unforeseen needs etc;
- b. Only one consultant has the qualifications to carry out the assignment; or
- c. In cases of proprietary requirements, where only one supplier can provide the goods or equipment
- d. The assignment represents a natural or direct continuation of a previous contract awarded competitively, and the performance of the supplier or service provider has been satisfactory; or
- e. In cases of extreme urgency or emergencies.

The decision on the use of this method's is made on the basis of strong and convincing justifications, and where it offers clear advantages over the competition. It is recommended that these justifications are provided in the CIG proposal. CIGs need to balance the need for use of direct procurement against the risk of lack of transparency and risk of lack of providing opportunities to other prospective suppliers/service providers who could have provided a better service at a lower cost.

#### 5.4.8.2 **Ouotations based method**

This method involves solicitation and receipt of at least three quotations (or proforma invoices) from different suppliers'/service providers. The steps involved in this method are presented below;

- a. Identify the item or the package of items to be procured from the procurement plan;
- b. Conduct the procurement process: This involves inviting quotations from at least three bidders approved by the CIG, giving them enough time to submit their quotations in a sealed envelope, evaluating the bids offered and costs, selecting a successful bidder and award.

The **advantages** of this method include getting value for money through competition, transparency and ease in accountability/audit and business opportunity for the suppliers'/service providers

# 5.4.8.3 Local bidding method

For purpose of this manual Local bidding refers to procurement within the region. This method is more elaborate than the quotations-based procurement method. It is applicable to higher value procurements and requires more experience. This method requires advertisement for the goods and services needed. Advertisement is done in order to give equal opportunity to all interested suppliers; inform everyone about the business opportunities available; promote transparency and accountability; and to generate competition to get the best prices.

The advertisement must specify the project/item description, required qualifications, closing and submission dates. This may be done by (i) posting of a notice in public places including shopping areas, churches/mosque, community hall/centre, government office, etc.; (ii) community discussion groups, chief's barazas; (iii) use of local radio station; (iv) distribution of flyers; (v) local newspapers, etc

All prospective bidders will be required to quote their prices and submit their bids in sealed envelopes. Opening of the bids is done in the presence of bidders who wish to attend, after which the CIG compares the services offered and costs, selects a successful bidder and awards.

### 5.4.9 Procurement record keeping and monitoring

CIG must keep procurement documents in proper order. They include:

- i. The procurement plan;
- ii. Proof of advertisement;
- iii. Copies of contracts signed;
- iv. All receipts;
- v. Payment record (voucher);
- vi. Record of items in storage.

- vii. Requisition forms by the procurement sub-committee approved by the executive committee
- viii. Returned quotations by bidders
- ix. Evaluation reports
- x. Inspection and acceptance reports
- xi. Adjudication and award reports.

A representative of the UTaNRMP, from time to time, will check records to ensure that the procedures described in this manual are followed and records are kept in proper order as part of the normal UTaNRMP process of ensuring that project funds are used appropriately.

The representatives may also ask the Procurement Subcommittee to show where a procured good or service has been used. Before a payment is made to a supplier or service provider, the Procurement Subcommittee should inspect and certify that the goods/services are in acceptable condition. When the CIG lacks the expertise to make an inspection, it may contact the nearest UTANRMP office for assistance and help.

### **5.4.10 Store Keeping**

Items procured or supplied for a project and relevant documents are the responsibility of the CIG procurement sub- committee:

- i. The procurement sub-committee should undertake appropriate measures in storing items, such as, allocating a secure room or storage area under lock and key;
- ii. If needed, a watchman should safeguard the stored supplies;
- iii. The CIG should designate a person (storekeeper) who is responsible for the storage;
- iv. The storekeeper should keep a store record book (Appendix 3 FPF 19).

#### 5.4.11 Use of project Equipment's

All Equipment's procured through projects funds must be used optimally to achieve the objective of the CIG but in case of underperforming, the project can repossess it and give it to another deserving group after ascertaining non-performance.

#### **5.1.2** Conflict of Interest

In order to avoid conflict of interest, CIG members and their immediate relatives will not be allowed to participate in the supply of goods and services.

### 5.5 Inspection of books of accounts and all records

The CIGs must keep all records for a period of ten (10) years and make them available for inspection by PCT Secretariat, IFAD, or the appointed agents of the above- Internal and external auditors. The CIGs are required to maintain the following: - an inventory of tagged fixed assets

procured through the project, all approved proposals, all signed contracts, all minutes of the meetings. The CIG physical assets financed by UTaNRMP shall bear the name of UTaNRMP (GOK/IFAD) and identify the project as financed by UTaNRMP (GOK/IFAD).

#### **5.6** Fund Misuse

It is important to recognize that when funds are misused, pre-determined steps/actions will be followed. The following steps should be taken:

- a) There should be written chronology of events by relevant institution (e.g. FDAC, CIG etc) describing the facts of the case, proposed way forward with copies to relevant parties including PCT, other GoK staff handling project issues and GoK security agents
- b) The communication should also be publicly displayed at the nearest public notice board (Chiefs) in the area of the CIG which includes action to be taken or taken and should not exceed 10 days
- c) In the absence of appropriate action, the PCT will call a meeting immediately after 10 days with the relevant parties;
- d) The meeting will define a list of actions to be taken within the period of one month. The CIG project will be formally placed in the category of "project under investigation"; No further applications shall be endorsed by the PCT from the FDA until the case is solved. This will be formally communicated to the respective parties; The Sub county SDO will freeze the CIG designated account has investigation progresses.
- e) The PCT will either require the respective CIG to return lost funds or start a legal process to recoup the lost funds

### **5.6.1** Penalty in the case of Fund Mis-use

In case of misuse of funds above, the sanctions and remedies provided for in 4.11.6 will apply.

### **5.6.2** Complaints Mechanism (general)

The PCT will establish:

- 1) A complaint registers and dedicated telephone line
- 2) A complaints / suggestions box. And
- 3) Telephone call which should recorded but follow-up with written complaint

Complaints being submitted to the PCT will be registered and introduced as an item on the agenda at the PCT monthly Meeting. The complaints box will be opened prior to the PCT meetings.

#### **APPENDICES**

#### APPENDIX 1: FORMATS AND SAMPLE CONTRACTS

F1: Call for Proposal Media Release

# **Upper Tana Natural Resources Management Project**

#### Introduction

The Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project is a ten-year project (2012-2022) taking into consideration the additional funding and extension of the completion date by 30 months. The project is funded by Government of Kenya, International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD), Spanish Trust Fund and the Local community. The **goal** of the project is to "contribute to reduction of rural poverty in the Upper Tana river catchment". This goal is pursued via two Project Development Objectives namely (i) increased sustainable food production and incomes for poor rural households living in the project area; and (ii) sustainable management of natural resources for provision of environmental services. These objectives reflect the poverty-environment nexus.

The project area is in the Upper Tana catchment which covers an area of 17,420 km<sup>2</sup> and includes 24 river basins and the tributaries of the four rivers formerly under MKEPP that drain into the Tana River as follows

| AND MAR I WANTED WAS I CALLO III |   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Tributaries</b> of former     | Ena (Itimbogo, Thuura and Gangara)                                  |  |  |
| Mt Kenya Pilot                   | Kapingazi/Rupingazi (Kiye, Thambana, Itabua and Kathita),           |  |  |
| Project for NRM                  | Kathita (Gaciuma/Kinyaritha, Kuuru, Riiji),                         |  |  |
| (MKEPP) River                    | Kithinu/Mutonga (Naka, Nithi, South Maara, North Maara and Thuci)   |  |  |
| Basins (4)                       |   |  |  |
| Twelve (12)High                  | Maragua, Murubara, Nairobi, Ragati, Rujiweru, Rupingazi, SabaSaba,  |  |  |
| Priority River Basins            | Thangatha, Thanantu, Thiba, Thika/Sasumua, Thingithu                |  |  |
| for UTaNRMP                      |   |  |  |
| Twelve (12) Other                | Amboni/ Muringato, Iraru, Kayahwe, Chania, Mara, Mariara, Mathioya, |  |  |
| River Basins for                 | Nyamindi, Ruguti, Rwamuthambi, Sagana, Ura                          |  |  |
| UTaNRMP                          |   |  |  |

The area covers six of Kenya's 47 counties namely; Embu, Tharaka Nithi, Meru, Nyeri, Kirinyaga and Murang'a. The area includes the Mt. Kenya and Aberdares National Parks and surrounding Forest Reserves.

The project aims at poverty reduction targeting about 300,000 households (1,500,000 people) whose livelihoods revolve around the use of the natural resources of Upper Tana catchment. These include smallholder crop and livestock farmers, agro-pastoralists, fishers, rural traders, and community groups involved in natural resources management (NRM) and income generating activities. The project will also provide indirect benefits to the non-target groups in the Upper Tana catchment through services and enterprises linked with the project activities, as well as to populations outside the catchment who rely on water and hydro-electricity from the river system.

The Implementation is through four components namely: Sustainable Water Resources and Natural Resources management, Sustainable Rural Livelihoods, Community Empowerment and Project Coordination and Management.

# Call for Proposals / Media Release

The project will provide matching grants to Common Interest Groups (CIGs) through Project Coordinating Team (PCT) to help them implement Income Generating Activities (IGAs) upon **submission of acceptable proposals** using a Community Driven Development (CDD) approach. The grants will be output-based with release of funds being made in tranches upon the achievement of milestones specified in the grant agreement between the PCT and the CIGs. The CIGs will receive an initial advance of the grant amount, and will subsequently lodge claims for further payments as each milestone is reached, and a simple milestone report is submitted. The PCT will engage the services of an Independent Oversight Agents (a private service provider) to verify the milestone reports before further financial releases are made. This milestone-based payment system is intended to strengthen accountability and transparency, as well as reduce the administrative burden associated with using accountable cash advances whereby each advance has to be acquitted surrendered before the next payment is made. The project activities funded under this window should be income generating, friendly to the environment and the natural resource base. They may include the following sectors among others:

- Agriculture/horticulture and related enterprises;
- Livestock production and related enterprises;
- Energy saving technologies including renewal energy.

#### **Matching Grants**

Matching grants will be provided up to a ceiling amount of **Kshs.2** (**Two**) Million in category A and B. The CIG will be required to contribute 10%-30% while UTaNRMP will provide matching grants of up to a maximum 70%-90% of the Project proposal, except in Category B where the maximum is 90%. Special consideration will also go to **group of vulnerable persons and youth** which is funded up-to to a maximum of 90- 100%. Grants are to be provided for a range of activities to support livelihoods activities. In special circumstances, the project can fund such groups up to 100% on case by case basis

#### **Eligibility**

As a minimum, the CIG must be a registered as a community self-help group by a relevant government institution.

- Be an active group and have field activities and have been in operation for the last six months
- Have a bank account with a reputable financial institution
- Provide evidence of 1/3 (30% minimum) of the costs of the project as evidenced by such an amount in their bank account or a combination of labour/materials and cash.

#### Duration

The projects are to be completed within a **12 months'** time frame. However, exception will be on projects in Category B

#### **Deadline**

The deadline for submission of the duly signed proposal by respective County Project Coordinators to Project Coordinating Team (PCT) office- Embu is on forty second (42<sup>nd</sup>) day from the date of advertisement. (21 days for CIGs to write proposals, Seven (7) days for endorsement by FDACs and Fourteen (14) days for review by CPFT/SCITs and CPCC).

# **Application forms and enquiries**

Application forms and matching grants guidelines are available at the following offices and **are not for sale.** 

# i. Project Coordinating Team Offices-

Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project (UTaNRMP) P.O. Box 996 -60100. Tel +254-68-2231376 **Email: utanrmp@gmail.com** 

**Embu** 

Website: www.utanrmp.or.ke

# ii. County Offices

County Project Coordinator County Project Coordinator

Embu County Nyeri County

Embu West -Water Offices National Government Regional Offices

P.O Box 542-60100 P.O Box 1343

Embu Nyeri

County Project Coordinator County Project Coordinator

Tharaka Nithi County Murang'a County

Meru South -Water Offices Murang'a -WRA sub- region office

P.O Box 263-60400 P.O Box 460 Chuka Murang'a

County Project Coordinator County Project Coordinator

Meru County Kirinyaga County

Next to Meru WRA Sub – Region Office Kirinyaga WRA Sub-Region Office

P.O Box 1152 P.O Box 360 **Meru** Kerugoya

### iii. County and Sub-County Social Development Offices in the following counties;

Embu Nyeri Tharaka Nithi Murang'a Meru Kirinyaga

### iv. All Chair Persons of Focal Development Areas Committees (FDACs)

#### F2: PROPOSAL FORMAT







# MINISTRY OF WATER, SANITATION AND IRRIGATION UPPER TANA CATCHMENT NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PROJECT (UTaNRMP)

P.O. Box 996-60100 EMBU Tel: 068-2231376 E-mail: utanrmp@gmail.com

| Matching Grants Proposal Application Form   | n (THIS FORM IS NOT FOR SALE) 2020/21   |
|---|---|
| For official Use only   |   |
| Name of the Common Interest Group (CIG):  |   |
| Proposal Reference No:  |   |
| Category Applied for:   |   |
| Date Received:  |   |
| guidelines carefully before you fill this propos  | ation document on the <u>Call for Proposals (CFP)</u> al application form. The application forms should guarantee that your project will be funded. The or spiral bound |
| meet the general and specific criteria as indicated.  It is important to attach all the required have been met. | I documents as a proof that all the requirements  FDAC, Sub-County SDO and ward extension   |
| I, the County Project Coordinator of  | Form is in line with the objectives and priorities  |

#### A. General Information

| Name of the CIG                             |             |    |
|---|-------------|----|
| CIG Registration No.                        |             |    |
| Contact Address                             |             |    |
| Date of Registration                        |             |    |
| Type of registration/registered with        |             |    |
| Number of CIG members (Men, Women)          |             |    |
| Number of households                        |             |    |
| (Minimum number must be 15)xxxx             |             |    |
| County                                      |             |    |
| Sub-County                                  |             |    |
| Constituency                                |             |    |
| Ward  |             |    |
| River Basin                                 |             |    |
| FDA   |             |    |
| Nearest trading centre                      |             |    |
| Has the CIG being funded by UTANRMP earlier | If Yes When | No |

#### xxxx – Members must not be couples

#### **Details of the CIG Executive Committee**

| Name of Chairperson             |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Telephone number of Chairperson |  |
| <b>Duration in office -xxx</b>  |  |
| Name of Secretary               |  |
| Telephone number of Secretary   |  |
| <b>Duration in office-xxx</b>   |  |
| Name of Treasurer               |  |
| Telephone number of Treasurer   |  |
| Duration in office xxx          |  |

# xxx; provide evidence. Minutes of the last meeting when election were held Details of the FDAC Executive Committee

| Name of Chairperson             |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Telephone number of Chairperson |  |
| Signature                       |  |
| Name of Secretary               |  |
| Telephone number of Secretary   |  |
| Signature                       |  |
| Name of Treasurer               |  |
| Telephone number of Treasurer   |  |
| Signature                       |  |

#### **CIG Bank Details**

| Bank Name      |  |
|----------------|--|
| Branch Name    |  |
| Branch Code    |  |
| Account Name   |  |
| Account Number |  |

#### **CIG Account Signatories**

| Signatory 1      |  |
|------------------|--|
| Name (Full Name) |  |
| ID number        |  |
| Signatory 2      |  |
| Name (Full Name) |  |
| ID number        |  |
| Signatory 3      |  |
| Name (Full Name) |  |
| ID number        |  |

#### B. Proposed Project Information Proposal General Information

| Name of the proposed project            |    |
|---|----|
| Category of the project applied for (*) |    |
| Duration of the proposed project        |    |
| Requested (IFAD) funding (Ksh.)         |    |
| CIG contribution (Kshs.) (actual )      |    |
| Total cost of the project (Kshs.)       |    |
| % of CIG contribution to project cost   |    |
| Project Direct Beneficiaries            |    |
| Number of Women:                        |    |
| Number of Men:                          |    |
| Number of Youth:                        | MF |
| Number of the Elderly:                  | MF |
| Number of vulnerable people             | MF |
| Others (specify):                       |    |
| Total number of beneficiaries           |    |

xxxx For Category –see Grants Manual section 4.5

#### **Detailed Proposal Information**

# i) Description of the project and its Effectiveness\*\* (1 page) Background information that led to the formulation of the Project Describe the possibilities for replication or extension of the Project outputs in other communities or individuals (multiplier effects) \*\*Effectiveness: The extent to which the objectives of a development intervention were achieved, or are expected to be achieved or measure of the actual or likely attainment of project objectives ii) Goal and Objectives of the proposed project (½ page)

| ) . |  |
|-----|--|
|     | Main project milestones *** and related activities of the proposed project (½ page)    |
|     | The milestones should be Specific, Measurable, Achievable, realistic and Time bound    |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     | *** Milestones is a logical flow of activities   |
|     |  |
|     | iv) Expected Outputs**** (½ page)  |
|     | The outputs should be Specific, Measurable, Achievable, realistic and Time bound       |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     |  |
|     | Outputs**** .The tangible results achieved due to the implementation of project activi |

| v)    | Relevance**** of the proposed project in addressing poverty and natural resource issues in the area ( $\frac{1}{2}$ page)     |
|-------|---|
| ••••• | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••   |
|       | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
| ••••• |   |
| ••••• |   |
| ••••• |   |
|       |   |
|       | vance is a measure of the pertinence of the project strategy and activities to the needs of the por overall goal of the group |
|       | CIG members involvement and participation (2 pages)   |
|       | engagement in project initiation, formulation, planning, implementation and operation   |
|       | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
| ••••• |   |
| ••••• |   |
| ••••• |   |
| ••••• |   |
| ••••• |   |
| ••••• |   |
| ••••• |   |
| ••••• |   |
| ••••• |   |
| How   | will the following monitor the project progress?  |
| • (   | CIG members   |
| ••••• |   |
|       |   |

| •     | Executive committee   |
|-------|---|
| ••••  |   |
| •     | Sub-committees  |
| ••••  |   |
|       | ecify role and participation in the proposed Project of the following stakeholders FDAC |
|       |   |
| •     | Line ministries/Departments/ Agencies   |
|       |   |
| •     | Project Coordination Team   |
| •     | Others  |
|       |   |
| Or,   | ganizational structure of the CIG   |
| ••••• |   |
| ••••• |   |
| ••••  |   |

| Financial and Implementation capacity of the CIG   |
|--|
| Describe past experience of the CIG in managing and implementing similar project   |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••  |
| Describe past experience of the CIG in managing financial resources  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| •> -0 -4 • -194 1 - •  |
| vii) Sustainability mechanisms  Describe financial systainability financial and financial management of follow up activities   |
| Describe financial sustainability: financing and financial management of follow-up activities sources of revenue for covering all future operating and maintenance costs |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| Describe institutional sustainability: organizational structures which will allow the results of the Project to continue being in place after the end of the Project     |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

| Describe environmental sustainability: Provide mitigation measures for clean and health environment, Availability of Environmental Impact Assessment report and mechanisms put is place to implement Environmental Management Plans and future Environmental Audits. |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| viii) Indicative activity schedule (Action plan)   |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

| •••••                     | ••••••                                  | ••••••                    | •••••••                        |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                           | ••••••                                  | ••••••                    |                                |
|                           | ••••••                                  | ••••••                    |                                |
|                           | ••••••                                  | ••••••                    |                                |
|                           | •••••                                   | ••••••                    |                                |
|                           | ••••••                                  | ••••••                    |                                |
| •••••                     | •••••                                   | ••••••                    | •••••••••••                    |
|                           |   |                           |                                |
| ix) Budget                |   |                           |                                |
|                           |   |                           | e see Technical Support Notes  |
| (TSN) in appendix 4 of    | the grants manual to                    | assist in budget preparat | ion.                           |
|                           | •••••                                   | ••••••                    |                                |
| •••••                     | •••••                                   | ••••••                    | •••••••••                      |
| •••••                     | •••••                                   | ••••••                    | •••••••••                      |
|                           | •••••                                   | ••••••                    |                                |
| •••••                     | •••••                                   | ••••••                    | •••••••••                      |
| •••••                     | •••••                                   | ••••••                    | •••••••••                      |
| •••••                     | •••••                                   | ••••••                    | •••••••••                      |
| •••••                     | ••••••                                  | ••••••                    | •••••••••                      |
| •••••                     | ••••••                                  | •••••                     | ••••••••••                     |
| BUDGET SUMMARY            | Y                                       |                           |                                |
| Activity                  | Total Budget                            | <b>Donor Contribution</b> | <b>Community Contribution</b>  |
|                           | Ksh                                     | Ksh                       | Ksh                            |
|                           |   |                           |                                |
|                           |   |                           |                                |
| NB: Community cont        | ribution (cash) must                    | be deposited in designa   | ted bank account within thirty |
| (30) days after launch b  | oaraza                                  |                           |                                |
|                           |   |                           |                                |
| x) Proposal certification |   |                           |                                |
| Name                      | Position                                | Signature                 | Date                           |
|                           |   |                           |                                |
|                           |   |                           |                                |
| CIC official Stames       |   |                           |                                |
| CIG official Stamp        | • | •••••                     |                                |

#### xi) Proposal Endorsement by other Stakeholders

| Level                       | Name | Signature and stamp | Date |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------------|------|
|                             |      |                     |      |
| Line technical Department/  |      |                     |      |
| Agency (Ward or Sub County) |      |                     |      |
| FDAC                        |      |                     |      |
|                             |      |                     |      |
| Sub County SDO              |      |                     |      |
|                             |      |                     |      |
| County Head of              |      |                     |      |
| department/Agency           |      |                     |      |
| PCT                         |      |                     |      |
|                             |      |                     |      |

#### **C:** Attachment to this Proposal

The following copies of documents must be attached:

- i) CIG registration certificate(current)
- ii) Signed CIG members list (name, ID number and signature)
- iii) Attach copies of members identity cards
- iv) Minutes approving this proposal
- v) Financial report (Recent bank statement, Recent Financial statement, Bank/cashbook reconciliation statement among others)
- vi) Drawings/Bill of Quantities or any documents required for implementation
- vii) Sketch map showing location of the CIG.
- viii) CIG Constitution
- ix) Minutes of the most recent full CIG members general meeting
- x) Business plan
- xi) Project design
- xii) Baseline data for all members -Use **F 5.9** Template /form provided

#### F3: Desk and Field Appraisal Guidelines

#### **Proposal Check List and Scoring**

#### F3.1 Oversight Team Desk Proposal Appraisal

#### **Instructions**

- i. Read application carefully
- ii. Check adequacy (completeness) of Application/Request for Funds
- iii. Follow checklist to establish whether quality & content of proposal is acceptable
- iv. Recommend what is the next action required on this Application/Request for Funds.

#### **General information**

| Name of CIG              |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Request for Funds Number | The code number to be given by the CPC. Each county to be allocated a code by the PCT e.g. 001 for Nyeri .1st group to be 00101 |
| County                   |   |
| Sub-County               |   |
| River Basin              |   |
| FDA                      |   |

#### **Eligibility Criteria**

| Item  | Answer<br>(Yes/No) | Comments |
|---|--------------------|----------|
| Is CIG within UTaNRMP Project area?                 | (=======)          |          |
| Has CIG been appraised before by UTaNRMP?           |                    |          |
| Was the previous appraisal successful?              |                    |          |
| Has technical support been sought by the CIG?       |                    |          |
| Proposal Form – complete & signed by CIG Officials  |                    |          |
| Proposal Form - Endorsement by FDAC                 |                    |          |
| Proposal Form Endorsement by the CPFT               |                    |          |
| Proof of Registration - Certificate of Registration |                    |          |
| Katiba/ Constitution                                |                    |          |
| Minutes of meeting recommending writing of proposal |                    |          |
| Activity/ Business Plan (refer to FPF 9)            |                    |          |
| Sketch Map indicating Location of CIG               |                    |          |
| Detailed Budget of proposed activity indicating the |                    |          |
| percentage of community contribution                |                    |          |
| Members Register                                    |                    |          |
| Bank statement (covering the last 6 months)         |                    |          |

Review ANSWER column. Are there any NO answers? Examine the issue and decide required action for application.

#### **Review of Request for Funding**

| Scoring Criteria   | Scoring out of Five (5) 5-V.Good 4-Good 3- Moderate 2-Poor 1-V.poor | Comments |
|--|---|----------|
| To what extent do the expected outputs address stated                            | 1                             |          |
| problems? (Relevance)  |   |          |
| To what extent will the proposed activities result in                            |   |          |
| desired outputs? (Appropriateness)   |   |          |
| Gauge whether the timeframe is reasonable and                                    |   |          |
| whether the project is viable  |   |          |
| To what extent do the proposed activities meet                                   |   |          |
| eligibility criteria?  |   |          |
| Sub-Total out of 12  |   |          |
| <b>Environment issues</b>  |   |          |
| To what extent do the proposed activities address                                |   |          |
| issues of natural resource management?   |   |          |
| To what extent does the proposal address   |   |          |
| Environmental issues   |   |          |
| Sub-Total out of 18  |   |          |
| Management   |   |          |
| To what extent has the CIG been able to successfully                             |   |          |
| implement other activities?  |   |          |
| Is CIG Management Committee properly elected?                                    |   |          |
| (Yes=5 No=1)   |   |          |
| Sub-Total out of 10  |   |          |
| Implementation Capacity  | T   |          |
| To what extent are the relevant stakeholders'                                    |   |          |
| collaborations addressed by the proposal?  |   |          |
| Are proposed activities reasonable given CIG                                     |   |          |
| implementation capacity?   |   |          |
| Are the relevant technical personnel involved in the                             |   |          |
| development of the proposal? If Yes, which                                       |   |          |
| departments/agencies?  |   |          |
| Sub-Total out of 15  |   |          |
| Sustainability   | T   |          |
| What are the sustainability mechanism put in place for the proposal (Yes=5 No=1) |   |          |
| To what extent is the community contribution                                     |   |          |
| factored in the proposal as per category?  |   |          |
| To what extent is sustainability covered in the                                  |   |          |
| proposal?  |   |          |
| How do the CIGs plan to plough back profits                                      |   |          |
| Sub-Total out of 20  |   |          |
| Proposed Budget  |   |          |

|                           | get within funding thresholds as per cate   | egory?   |      |              |     |          |   |
|---------------------------|---|----------|------|--------------|-----|----------|---|
| _ `                       | 5 No=1)   |          |      |              |     |          |   |
|                           | at extent is the budget adequate for the  |          |      |              |     |          |   |
|                           | ed activities? (Efficiency)   |          |      |              |     |          |   |
|                           | at extent is the community contribution   |          |      |              |     |          |   |
|                           | able & achievable?  |          |      |              |     |          |   |
|                           | otal out of 15  |          |      |              |     |          |   |
|                           | t Monitoring  | 1        |      |              |     | 1        |   |
|                           | at extent are the proposed outputs well   |          |      |              |     |          |   |
| define                    |   |          |      |              |     |          |   |
|                           | e activities well defined? (Specific,   |          |      |              |     |          |   |
|                           | rable, Achievable, Realistic and Time B   | ound)    |      |              |     |          |   |
| _                         | 5 No=1)   |          |      |              |     |          |   |
| Sub-T                     | otal out of 10  |          |      |              |     |          |   |
| GRAN                      | D TOTAL out of 100  |          |      |              |     |          |   |
| Gener                     | al Comments   |          |      |              |     |          |   |
|                           |   |          |      |              |     |          |   |
|                           |   |          |      |              |     |          |   |
|                           |   |          |      |              |     |          |   |
| Recon                     | nmendation  |          | Ans  | wer          |     | Comments |   |
| Recon                     | nmendation  |          |      | wer<br>s/No) |     | Comments |   |
|                           |   |          |      |              |     | Comments |   |
| Applic                    | ation Accepted for field verification   |          |      |              |     | Comments |   |
| Applic<br>Applic          | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected  |          |      |              |     | Comments |   |
| Applic<br>Applic<br>Appra | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected isal Team                                  | D        | (Yes | 5/No)        | l a |          | _ |
| Applic<br>Applic          | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected  | Position | (Yes |              | Si  | Comments |   |
| Applic<br>Applic<br>Appra | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected isal Team                                  | Position | (Yes | 5/No)        | Si  |          |   |
| Applic<br>Applic<br>Appra | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected isal Team                                  | Position | (Yes | 5/No)        | Si  |          |   |
| Applic<br>Applic<br>Appra | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected isal Team                                  | Position | (Yes | 5/No)        | Si  |          |   |
| Applic<br>Applic<br>Appra | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected isal Team                                  | Position | (Yes | 5/No)        | Si  |          |   |
| Applic<br>Applic<br>Appra | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected isal Team                                  | Position | (Yes | 5/No)        | Si  |          |   |
| Applic<br>Applic<br>Appra | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected isal Team                                  | Position | (Yes | 5/No)        | Si  |          |   |
| Applic Appra No           | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected isal Team Name                             | Position | (Yes | 5/No)        | Si  |          |   |
| Applic Appra No           | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected isal Team                                  | Position | (Yes | 5/No)        | Si  |          |   |
| Applic Appra No           | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected isal Team Name                             | Position | (Yes | 5/No)        | Si  |          |   |
| Applic Appra No           | ation Accepted for field verification ation Rejected isal Team Name seement by the team leader: | Position | (Yes | 5/No)        | Si  |          |   |

#### F3.2 Oversight Appraisal Team Field Verification

#### Materials

- 1. Application & supporting documents
- 2. Desk appraisal form
- 3. Field appraisal form

#### **Instructions**

- 1. Read application and desk appraisal form carefully.
- 2. Meet with management committee, including members of the CIG.
- 3. The CIG to provide all necessary original documents relevant to the proposal

#### **General information**

| Name of CIG                |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Request for Funds Number   |  |
| County                     |  |
| Sub-County                 |  |
| River Basin                |  |
| FDA                        |  |
| Date of Field Verification |  |

| Documents to be availed during Field Appraisal   | Available Yes 1/No<br>-0 | Remarks |
|--|--------------------------|---------|
| Copy of Proposal – complete & signed by CIG officials                                    |                          |         |
| Proof of Registration – Certificate of Registration current                              |                          |         |
| Katiba/Constitution of the CIG   |                          |         |
| Minutes of meetings for the last 6 months including the ones where proposal was approved |                          |         |
| CIG business Plan  |                          |         |
| Sketch map indicating the activity site  |                          |         |
| Detailed activity Budget (copy of proposal)  |                          |         |
| Members Register and identity card   |                          |         |
| Immediate past Public Funding Progress Report (If any)                                   |                          |         |
| Financial report   |                          |         |
| Sub Total (Max 10 marks)   |                          |         |

**Review of Application** 

| Scoring Criteria  | Answer<br>Refer to individual<br>marks per question | Comments |
|---|---|----------|
| Are all contact details correct? Max 2 marks  |   |          |
| Are members aware of problems/objectives/proposed solutions as stated in proposal including budget and contribution s? <b>Max</b> 8 |   |          |

|   | T      |  |
|---|--------|--|
| Are members aware of proposed activities and their contributions? max 4                                     |        |  |
|   | +      |  |
| Does the proposed solution in the proposal practically address the CIG problems? ( <b>Relevance</b> ) max 4 |        |  |
| Review implementation timeframe with members. Is the timeframe reasonable? max 2                            |        |  |
| Are the members aware of the community action plan max 3  |        |  |
| Sub Total (Max 23)  |        |  |
| Management  |        |  |
| Have officials been constitutionally elected?   |        |  |
| Does the management committee meet as per constitution to   |        |  |
| handle CIG affairs?   |        |  |
| Is there good attendance at the CIG meetings? -Is Quorum met  |        |  |
| in all meetings as per Constitution/by-laws? Reference is 6   |        |  |
| months  |        |  |
| Do CIG meetings adhere to resolutions as per the minutes?   |        |  |
| Is the management structure as outlined in the constitution   |        |  |
| adhered to?   |        |  |
| Are meetings held as per the CIG by-laws or constitution?   |        |  |
| Sub Total (Max 12)  |        |  |
| Implementation Cap  | pacity |  |
| Are proposed activities reasonable given CIG implementation   |        |  |
| capacity? Max 5   |        |  |
| Are the relevant technical personnel involved in the  |        |  |
| development of the proposal? If Yes, which  |        |  |
| departments/agencies? max 4   |        |  |
| Any evidence in implementing projects (either physical and  |        |  |
| records) Max 6  |        |  |
| Sub – Total 15  |        |  |
| Sustainability  |        |  |
| Are the beneficiaries aware of their roles as stated in the   |        |  |
| proposal? Max 4   |        |  |
| Any mechanism for sustaining the project after implementation   |        |  |
| (business plan, max 4   |        |  |
| Do they have a plan on how to share the benefits (Max 4)  |        |  |
| Sub – Total (Max 16)  |        |  |
| CIG Record Keeping Updated  |        |  |
| Minutes of Meetings and Members Register  |        |  |
| Receipt books Stores book   |        |  |
| Financial records   |        |  |
| Sub – Total (Max 6)   |        |  |
| Financial Manager   | ment   |  |
| 1 martin Manage   |        |  |
| Are members aware of the budget?  |        |  |
| Is budget reasonable for proposed activities?   |        |  |
| Is community cash contribution achievable?  |        |  |
| Does CIG have proper financial accounting arrangements?   |        |  |
| Sub – Total (Max 8)   |        |  |
|   |        |  |

| Project Monitoring  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Are proposed activities well identified and understood by |  |  |  |
| members?  |  |  |  |
| Is there a reasonable plan for progress monitoring?       |  |  |  |
| Past reports on monitoring of group projects              |  |  |  |
| Sub – Total (Max 6)                                       |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |

|   | General Comments | S        |
|---|------------------|----------|
|   |                  |          |
|   |                  |          |
|   |                  |          |
|   |                  |          |
| Recommendation                            | Answer           | Comments |
|   | (Yes/No)         |          |
| Application Accepted Application Rejected |                  |          |
|   |                  |          |

CIG Members and Stakeholders Consulted During Field Appraisal

| NO | NAME | ID | POSITION | SIGNATURE | DATE |
|----|------|----|----------|-----------|------|
|    |      |    |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |          |           |      |

#### **Appraisal Team**

| No    | Name                                   | Position | Date | Signature |
|-------|--|----------|------|-----------|
|       |  |          |      |           |
|       |  |          |      |           |
|       |  |          |      |           |
|       |  |          |      |           |
| Endo  | <b>Endorsement by the team leader:</b> |          |      |           |
| Name: |  |          |      |           |

NB. A sketch map of each FDA need to be provided by the CPC to IOA to help weed out groups outside the FDA during ground truthing.

## **Eligibility Criteria for Subsequent Funding**

#### **General Information**

| Name of CIG  |  |
|--|--|
| Request for Funds Number                                     |  |
| County   |  |
| Sub-County   |  |
| River Basin  |  |
| WRUA/CFA   |  |
| FDA  |  |
| Name of the project funded                                   |  |
| Objective of funding   |  |
| Activities funded  |  |
| Completion Certificate No. (Attach copy)                     |  |
| Immediate past funding (Kshs.):                              |  |
| UTaNRMP funding (Kshs.)                                      |  |
| Community Contribution (Kshs.)                               |  |
| Total Cost (Kshs.)   |  |
| Expenditure (Kshs.)  |  |
| % Expenditure of total funding                               |  |
| Name of the proposed project                                 |  |
| Objective (s)  |  |
| Activities   |  |
| Is the current proposal related to the previous funded       |  |
| activities, in terms of value addition, expansion or support |  |
| services to the earlier funded activity? ( Yes/No)           |  |

#### **Review of Immediate Past UTaNRMP Funding Financial Report**

|  | Answer   | Comments |
|--|----------|----------|
| Scoring Criteria                                     | (Yes/No) |          |
| Financial Statement available and correct            |          |          |
| Expenditure statement available and correct          |          |          |
| Bank/cash reconciliation statement available and     |          |          |
| correct  |          |          |
| Copies of bank statements                            |          |          |
| List of all procurements                             |          |          |
| Report on evaluation of tenders                      |          |          |
| Have the financial report been scrutinized and found |          |          |
| to be in order?                                      |          |          |

#### Review of Immediate Past UTaNRMP Funding Progress Report

| Scoring Criteria  | Scoring out<br>of Five (5)<br>5-V.good<br>4-Good<br>3- Moderate<br>2-Poor<br>1-V.poor | Comments |
|---|---|----------|
| To what extent has the outputs been achieved?   | _   |          |
| Gauge the adherence to Implementation time frames (Timeliness)  |   |          |
| How well were the outputs geared towards achieving the objectives/addressing the stated problems? (Relevance) |   |          |
| To what extent have the outputs resulted to the desired impacts? (Effectiveness)                              |   |          |
| To what extent were the outputs achieved with the allocated budget? (Efficiency)                              |   |          |
| To what extent have the activities been implemented in collaboration with other relevant stakeholders?        |   |          |
| Sub-Total out of 30   |   |          |

#### **Review of Proposal**

| Criteria Scoring   | Scoring out of<br>Five (5)<br>5-V. Good<br>4-Good<br>3- Moderate<br>2-Poor<br>1-V. Poor | Comments |
|--|---|----------|
| To what extent do the expected outputs address stated problems? (Relevance)                      |   |          |
| To what extent will the proposed activities result in desired outputs? (Appropriateness)         |   |          |
| Gauge whether the timeframe for implementing the project is reasonable                           |   |          |
| To what extent does the proposal address EIA issues where applicable?                            |   |          |
| Sub-Total out of 20  |   |          |
|  | gement  |          |
| Has there been any change in management of the CIG since the previous funding? ( <i>Yes/No</i> ) |   |          |
| Is the current CIG Management Committee  |   |          |
| democratically elected as per the constitution?  |   |          |
| (Yes=5 No=1)   |   |          |
| How is Gender representation within the CIG  |   |          |
| management committee? Give actual figures in the comments.                                       |   |          |
| comments.  |   |          |

| To what extent does the proposal address the |             |        |       |          |
|--|-------------|--------|-------|----------|
| of the vulnerable members in the CIG (HIV/A  | AIDS,       |        |       |          |
| PWDs, Chronically ill, elderly, very poor)   |             |        |       |          |
| Sub Total out of 15                          |             |        |       |          |
| Imp  | lementation | ı Cap  | acity |          |
| Has adequate technical support been          |             |        |       |          |
| factored in? (Yes=5 No=1)                    |             |        |       |          |
| To what extent are the relevant              |             |        |       |          |
| stakeholders' collaborations been addressed  |             |        |       |          |
| by the proposal?                             |             |        |       |          |
| Sub-Total out of 10                          |             |        |       |          |
|  | Sustainab   | ility  |       |          |
| Is the role of the members of the CIGs       |             |        |       |          |
| included in the proposal? (Yes=5 No=1)       |             |        |       |          |
| To what extent is the community              |             |        |       |          |
| contribution factored in the proposal as per |             |        |       |          |
| category?                                    |             |        |       |          |
| To what extent is sustainability covered in  |             |        |       |          |
| the proposal?                                |             |        |       |          |
| Sub-Total out of 15                          |             |        |       |          |
|  | Proposed B  | udge   | t     |          |
| Is budget within funding thresholds as per   |             |        |       |          |
| category? (Yes=5 No=1)                       |             |        |       |          |
| To what extent is the budget adequate for    |             |        |       |          |
| the proposed activities? (Efficiency)        |             |        |       |          |
| To what extent is the community              |             |        |       |          |
| contribution reasonable & achievable?        |             |        |       |          |
| To what extent does the community            |             |        |       |          |
| contribution surpass the minimum as per the  |             |        |       |          |
| category?                                    |             |        |       |          |
| Sub-Total out of 20                          |             |        |       |          |
|  |             |        |       |          |
| I  | Project Mon | itorii | ng    |          |
| To what extent are the proposed outputs      |             |        |       |          |
| well defined?                                |             |        |       |          |
| Are the milestones well defined? (Specific,  |             |        |       |          |
| Measurable, Achievable, Realistic and Time   |             |        |       |          |
| Bound)                                       |             |        |       |          |
| (Yes=5 No=1)                                 |             |        |       |          |
| Sub-Total out of 10                          |             |        |       |          |
| Total out of 120                             |             |        |       |          |
| <b>General Comments</b>                      |             |        |       |          |
|  |             |        |       |          |
|  |             |        |       |          |
| Recommendation                               | Answe       | . 1    |       | Comments |
| Accommendation                               | (Yes/No     |        |       | Comments |
| Proposal accepted for field verification     | (200,210    | ,      |       |          |
| Application rejected                         |             |        |       |          |
| rr ·····                                     | L           |        |       |          |

#### **Appraisal Team**

| No    | Name                                   | Position | Date | Signature |  |
|-------|--|----------|------|-----------|--|
|       |  |          |      |           |  |
|       |  |          |      |           |  |
|       |  |          |      |           |  |
|       |  |          |      |           |  |
|       |  |          |      |           |  |
|       |  |          |      |           |  |
|       |  |          |      |           |  |
|       |  |          |      |           |  |
|       |  |          |      |           |  |
| Endo  | <b>Endorsement by the team leader:</b> |          |      |           |  |
|       |  |          |      |           |  |
| Name: |  |          |      |           |  |

#### F3.3: Oversight Appraisal Team Subsequent Funding Field Verification

#### Materials

- 1. Original Proposal & supporting documents
- 2. Desk appraisal forms
- 3. Field appraisal forms

#### **Instructions**

- 1. Read application and desk appraisal forms carefully.
- 2. Meet with management committee, including members of the CIG
- 3. The CIG to provide all necessary original documents relevant to the proposal

#### **General information**

| Name of CIG                |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Request for Funds Number   |  |
| County                     |  |
| Sub-County                 |  |
| River Basin                |  |
| WRUA/CFA                   |  |
| FDA                        |  |
| Date of Field Verification |  |

| Documents to be availed during field           | Available/Not | Remarks |
|--|---------------|---------|
| appraisal                                      | Available     |         |
| Copy of application                            |               |         |
| Proof of Registration – Current Certificate of |               |         |
| Registration                                   |               |         |
| Katiba/Constitution of the CIG                 |               |         |
| Minutes of meetings & AGM                      |               |         |
| CIG business Plan                              |               |         |
| Sketch map indicating the activity site        |               |         |
| Members Register                               |               |         |
| Proof of earlier funding and progress report   |               |         |
| Bank statements                                |               |         |

Review ANSWER column. Are there any NO answers? Examine the issue and decide required action for application.

#### Review of the application

| Scoring Criteria                                | Answer<br>(Yes/No) | Comments |
|---|--------------------|----------|
| Are all contact details correct?                |                    |          |
| Are members aware of                            |                    |          |
| problems/objectives/proposed solutions as       |                    |          |
| stated in proposal?                             |                    |          |
| Does the proposed solution in the proposal      |                    |          |
| practically address the CIG problems?           |                    |          |
| (Relevance)                                     |                    |          |
| Review implementation timeframe with            |                    |          |
| members. Is the timeframe reasonable?           |                    |          |
| Mana  | gement             |          |
| Has there been any change in management of      |                    |          |
| the CIG since the previous funding?             |                    |          |
| Is the current CIG Management Committee         |                    |          |
| democratically elected as per the constitution? |                    |          |
| Is there gender representation within the CIG   |                    |          |
| management committee? Give actual figures       |                    |          |
| in the comments. (Except for CIGs which are     |                    |          |
| exclusively for one gender)                     |                    |          |
| Does the proposal address the needs of the      |                    |          |
| vulnerable members in the CIG (HIV/AIDS,        |                    |          |
| PWDs, Chronically ill, elderly, very poor )     |                    |          |
| Does the management committee meet to           |                    |          |
| handle CIG affairs as per the constitution?     |                    |          |
| Is there good attendance at the CIG meetings?   |                    |          |
| -Is Quorum met in all meetings as per           |                    |          |
| Constitution/by-laws?                           |                    |          |
| Do CIG meetings adhere to resolutions as per    |                    |          |
| the minutes?                                    |                    |          |
| Is the management structure as outlined in the  |                    |          |
| constitution adhered to?                        |                    |          |
|   | tion Capacity      |          |
| Does CIG have a track record of project         |                    |          |
| implementation?                                 |                    |          |
| Are proposed activities reasonable given CIG    |                    |          |
| implementation capacity?                        |                    |          |
| Are the relevant technical personnel involved   |                    |          |
| in the development of the proposal? If Yes,     |                    |          |
| which departments/agencies?                     |                    |          |
|   | nability<br>       |          |
| Are the beneficiaries aware of their roles as   |                    |          |
| stated in the proposal?                         |                    |          |
| Is the Community Contribution factored in the   |                    |          |
| proposal reasonable and affordable?             |                    |          |

| CIG Record Keeping                            |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| Minutes of Meetings                           |            |  |
| Receipt book                                  |            |  |
| Stores book                                   |            |  |
| Members Register                              |            |  |
| Bank statements                               |            |  |
| Books of Accounts                             |            |  |
| Record of Community Contribution              |            |  |
| Financial                                     | Management |  |
| Are members aware of the budget?              |            |  |
| Is budget reasonable for proposed activities? |            |  |
| Is community contribution reasonable &        |            |  |
| achievable?                                   |            |  |
| Does CIG have proper financial accounting     |            |  |
| arrangements?                                 |            |  |
| Does CIG have proper procurement              |            |  |
| arrangements?                                 |            |  |
|   | Monitoring |  |
| Are proposed milestones well identified and   |            |  |
| understood by members?                        |            |  |
| Is there a reasonable plan for progress       |            |  |
| monitoring?                                   |            |  |
|   |            |  |

| Review ANSWER column. Are there any NO answers? Examine the issue and decide required action for application. |               |          |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Gen   | eral Comments |          |  |  |  |
|   |               |          |  |  |  |
|   |               |          |  |  |  |
| Recommendation  | Answer        | Comments |  |  |  |
|   | (Yes/No)      |          |  |  |  |
| Proposal Recommended for funding  |               |          |  |  |  |
| Proposal rejected   |               |          |  |  |  |

#### CIG Members and Stakeholders Consulted During Field Appraisal

| No | Name | ID | Organization | Position | Signature | Date |
|----|------|----|--------------|----------|-----------|------|
|    |      |    |              |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |              |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |              |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |              |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |              |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |              |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |              |          |           |      |
|    |      |    |              |          |           |      |

#### **Appraisal Team**

| No   | Name                        | Position | Date | Signature |
|------|-----------------------------|----------|------|-----------|
|      |                             |          |      |           |
|      |                             |          |      |           |
|      |                             |          |      |           |
|      |                             |          |      |           |
|      |                             |          |      |           |
|      |                             |          |      |           |
|      |                             |          |      |           |
|      |                             |          |      |           |
|      |                             |          |      |           |
| Endo | rsement by the team leader: |          |      |           |
|      |                             |          |      |           |
|      |                             |          |      |           |
| Name | :                           |          |      |           |
|      |                             |          |      |           |

#### F3.4: Milestone Based Payment System.

The project will fund the activities of the micro-project through a milestone based system where the micro-project activities will be classified into sequential clusters. Each milestone will be paid after the independent oversight agent certifies that the agreed activities have been undertaken and forward the same to PCT for payment with the necessary supporting documents.

The following is the format for payment of subsequent milestone

| Name of The CIG Group     |                                       |                   |           |             |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Project Name              |                                       |                   |           |             |
| Total Cost of The Project |                                       |                   |           |             |
| Milestone one (1)         | Activities for each milestone one (1) | Cost per activity | Total due | Achievement |
|                           |                                       |                   |           |             |
| Milestone two (2)         | Activities for each milestone two (2) | Cost per activity | Total due | Achievement |
|                           |                                       |                   |           |             |

| Milestone Three (3) | Activities for each milestone one (1) | Cost per activity | Total due | Achievement |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|
|                     |                                       |                   |           |             |
|                     |                                       |                   |           |             |
| Milestone Four (4)  | Activities for each milestone one (1) | Cost per activity | Total due | Achievement |
|                     |                                       |                   |           |             |
|                     |                                       |                   |           |             |
|                     |                                       |                   |           |             |

| Independent oversight agent                                   |       |                    |            |               |
|---|-------|--------------------|------------|---------------|
| I certify that the CIG has co<br>to fund the subsequent miles | ±     | milestone and reco | ommended f | unds transfer |
| Name  | Title | •••••              |            |               |
| Signature   | Date  |                    |            |               |
| Recommendation by PCT   |       |                    |            |               |
| Name  | Title |                    |            |               |
| Signature   | Date  |                    |            |               |

**F4: Sample Contracts** 

F 4.1: UTaNRMP and Common Interest Groups







## MINISTRY OF WATER, SANITATION AND IRRIGATION

#### **CIG MATCHING GRANTS IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT**

Between

# UPPER TANA CATCHMENT NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PROJECT (UTanrmp) OF P.O. BOX 996-60100 EMBU

| Allu |                       |
|------|-----------------------|
|      | COMMON INTEREST GROUP |
| FROM | FDA                   |

Dated: .....

#### **UTaNRMP** and Common Interest Groups

#### 1. Purpose

This CIG Matching Grants Implementation Agreement between the Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project and the Common Interest Group is a formal document spelling out the terms of agreement, roles and responsibility and timeframe. Each party should maintain a copy of the agreement in a safe place for reference.

|                   | should maintain a copy of the agreement in a safe place for reference.   |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | ne Parties greement (Hereinafter referred to as "Implementation Agreement") is made between;   |
| <b>A</b> . 7      | eeCommon Interest Group within   |
|                   | Focal Development Area   |
|                   | River Basin, County whose registered   |
| offic             | address is P.O, Tel  |
|                   | And;-  |
| В.                | Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project (UTaNRMP)  |
|                   | P.O Box 996-60100 Embu whose registered office is at Kangaru Area along Embu-  |
|                   | Meru Road within Embu Town.  |
| i.<br>ii.<br>iii. | Attachments to this Implementation Agreement The CIG approved project proposal Detailed Activity implementation plan and budget. The UTaNRMP Matching Grants Manual and appendices to Common Interest Groups- this includes any amendments to the manual |
|                   | IT HAS THEREFORE BEEN AGREED AS FOLLOWS:   |
|                   | Financing arrangement  pper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project will release a sum of Ksh  es) (in words)  |
| (Figi             | · /  |
|                   | Kenya shillings to the designated  |
| acco              | nt   |
| Acco              | nt Name  |
| Banl              | account No   |

Branch Name\_\_\_\_\_

| belonging | to    | Common   | Interest  | Group     | to |
|-----------|-------|--|-----------|-----------|----|
| implement | the a | ctivities as per the approved project proposal and a | greed mil | estones . |    |

#### **5** Milestones Funding

- i. Unless otherwise indicated below, the disbursement /funds release will be made as per agreed milestones upon verification and recommendation by the **Milestone Monitoring**Team based at the county under the direction of the county directors.
- ii. Notwithstanding the above, the amount as relates to the project milestones are provided as follows:

| Milestone<br>No | Milestone Description | Period | Amount (Kshs) |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------|
|                 |                       |        |               |
|                 |                       |        |               |
|                 |                       |        |               |
|                 |                       |        |               |
|                 |                       |        |               |

#### **6** Conditionalities

- i. The Laws of Kenya requires that for the CIG to be recognised, it must be registered with relevant Government institution with a current certificate. The CIG must therefore be registered and have a current certificate from the department responsible for Social Development/Cooperatives.
- ii. The CIG must have a Constitution with clear roles and responsibilities.
- iii. The CIG management must be democratically elected and registered as per their Constitutions.
- iv. No Funds will be withdrawn from the designated account without CIG minutes authorizing the same, a letter from the technical officer in charge of the group and approved /endorsed by the local officer responsible for Social Development who shall also be a Mandatory signatory to the CIG accounts under UTaNRMP.
- v. All Income Generating Activities (IGA) funded by the grants **must be sustained beyond** the project period.
- vi. A technical staff responsible for technical support to the CIG must sign this implementation agreement and their respective county directors

The pre-financing conditions must be met fully not more than thirty days (30days) after the launch baraza

#### 7 Terms of agreement, roles and responsibility of the Parties

#### 7.1 UTaNRMP

i. The Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project will avail the funds as per the milestones upon advice by the **County Director responsible for the** 

#### group in conjunction with Milestone Monitoring Team.

ii. UTaNRMP will administer this agreement as per agreed milestones

#### 7.2 The CIG

- i. The CIG will open a Designated Bank Account specifically for UTaNRMP funds in a reputable Commercial Bank acceptable to UTaNRMP Project Coordination Team
- ii. The CIG management/members will attend all required trainings modules before the grants are released to them.
- iii. The CIG will adhere to the agreed milestones as per the project proposal. A detailed implementation plan with clear milestones must be signed with UTaNRMP-PCT and County Directors.
- iv. The CIG will cooperate with the **Milestone Monitoring Team** during the milestones verification missions.
- v. The CIG will avail all documents to Government officers and any other relevant authority on request
- vi. The CIG cash contribution should be in the Designated Bank account within one month from the date of the Launch Baraza/meeting.
- vii. The CIG will maintain all documents in safe custody for at least 10 years after UTaNRMP completion date
- viii. The CIG will be responsible to request the technical support staff to initiate issuance of the Completion Certificate in liaison with **Milestone Monitoring Team**

#### 7.3 Default clauses

- i. All funds released by the project must be used for the intended purpose as per the agreed budgets and milestones.
- ii. Any case reported of misuse /misappropriation will lead to cancelation of this agreement and recovery process initiated from the group.
- iii. The CIG Signatories to this contract binds themselves individually and collectively to refund the funds in case of any misappropriation.
- iv. If any agreed milestone is not implemented within agreed timeframe, extension will only be for two weeks and if this is not done, UTaNRMP will discontinue financial support to the CIG and recover the disbursed funds.

#### **8** Conflict Resolution

- i. The Parties will act in good faith at all times during the life of this agreement
- ii. In case of misunderstanding, the parties will endeavour to amicably clear issues through dialogue and arbitration when and if necessary
- iii. The relevant Laws of Kenya will apply during the execution of this implementation Agreement.

#### **9** Validity of this Implementation Agreement

This agreement takes effect upon signing by both parties and ends after **project closure** (2020) but the project documents must be kept safely by the Common Interest Group for at

least ten (10) years after Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management project (UTaNRMP) closure.

#### 10 Corrupt or fraudulent practices

- i. The CIG is required to observe the highest standards of ethics during implementation of the activity.;
- ii. If the project determines that the CIG engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices during the appraisal and implementation period, the agreement will be cancelled and will be debarred from participating in future project activities.

#### **SIGNATORIES:**

| 1            | Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project  |
|--------------|--|
| Nan          | neDateDate   |
| Desi         | gnation Official stamp   |
| For:         | Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project  |
| Witı<br>(Na  | ness<br>me) Signature  |
| 2.           | (Name of CIG) COMMON INTEREST GROUP  |
| recei        | he undersigned certify that we are individually and collectively responsible for the funds ved by the CIG  ID NoSignature  |
|              | irperson   |
|              | ie Date Date   |
|              | surer  |
|              | ne   |
| Secr<br>Witi | etary  |
|              | me) Signature  |
| 3: W         | itnesses and commitment  |
| fund         | Technical Support Staff tify that I am personally responsible for supporting the group on all issues related to the ed project activities including technical, financial, community contribution and urement matters until completion. |
| Nam          | neSignatureDateDate  |
| Offic        | cial stamp   |

| <b>(b)</b> | County Director Responsible for the group:   |
|------------|--|
| (i)        | I certify that the department/agency will support the implementation of the funded proposal and ensure sustainability. |
| Name       | DesignationP/NoSignatureDate   |
| In case    | al stamp   |
|            |  |
| Name       | DesignationSignature Date  |
| Officia    | al stamp   |

#### F 4.2: UTaNRMP and Independent Oversight Agent







# MINISTRY OF WATER, SANITATION AND IRRIGATION UPPER TANA CATCHMENT NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PROJECT (UTaNRMP)

P.O. Box 996-60100 EMBU

| Tel: 068-2231376 | E-mail: | : utanrmp@gmail.con |
|------------------|---------|---------------------|
|                  |         | <u> </u>            |

# 

**Consultant's Services: Lump-Sum Contract** 

#### **Preface**

- 1. This standard contract for Consulting Services has been prepared by World Bank for use by its borrowers and their implementing agencies (referred to hereafter as Clients) when they hire a consulting firm (referred to hereinafter as the Consultant) to provide services paid on lump-sum basis. In such cases, the use of this contract is mandatory for contracts financed partly or wholly by the Bank with cost estimate above the threshold for ICB.
- 2. The Contract includes four parts: the Form of Contract, the General Conditions of Contract, the Special Conditions of Contract, and the Appendices. The Client using this standard contract should not alter the General Conditions. Any adjustment to meet project features should be made only in the Special Conditions.
- 3. Lump-sum contracts are normally used when definition of the tasks to be performed is clear and unambiguous, when the commercial risk taken by the Consultant are relatively low, and when therefore such Consultant are prepared to perform the assignment for an agreed predetermined lump-sum price. Such price is arrived at on the basis of inputs including rates provided by the Consultant. The Client agrees to pay the Consultant according to a schedule of payments linked to the delivery of certain outputs, for example reports.

# **CONTRACT FOR CONSULTANTS' SERVICES**

## Lump-Sum

| RFP NO.UTANRMP/ CONSULTANCY SERVICES TO CARRY OUT COMMUNITY PROPOSAL APPRAISALS (BOTH DESK &FIELD), IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION AS AN INDEPENDENT OVERSIGHT AGENT - FIRMS SELECTION. |
|--|
| BETWEEN  |
| UPPER TANA CATCHMENT NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PROJECT  |
| P.O. BOX 996 60100 EMBU  |
| AND  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

### I. Form of Contract

#### LUMP-SUM

This CONTRACT (hereinafter called the "Contract") is made the [day] day of the month of [month], [year], between, on the one hand, UPPER TANA CATCHMENT NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PROJECT ("UTaNRMP"), a Project under the Ministry of Water, Sanitation and Irrigation of the Government of Kenya and having its principal place of business at Post Office Box Number 996-60100, Embu (hereinafter called the "Client") and, on the other hand, a joint venture/consortium/association consisting of the following entities, each of which will be jointly and severally liable to the Client for all the Consultant's obligations under this Contract, namely,

(hereinafter called the "Consultant").]

#### **WHEREAS**

- (a) the Client has requested the Consultant to provide certain consulting services as defined in this Contract (hereinafter called the "Services");
- (b) the Consultant, having represented to the Client that it has the required professional skills, and personnel and technical resources, has agreed to provide the Services on the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract;
- (c) the Client has received a loan from the International Fund for Agricultural Development (hereinafter called IFAD) towards the cost of the Services and intends to apply a portion of the proceeds of this loan to eligible payments under this Contract, it being understood (i) that payments by IFAD will be made only at the request of the Client and upon approval by IFAD, (ii) that such payments will be subject, in all respects, to the terms and conditions of the agreement providing for the loan , and (iii) that no party other than the Client shall derive any rights from the agreement providing for the loan [or credit] or have any claim to the loan proceeds;

NOW THEREFORE the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

- 1. The following documents attached hereto shall be deemed to form an integral part of this Contract:
  - (a) The General Conditions of Contract;
  - (b) The Special Conditions of Contract;
  - (c) The following Appendices:
    Appendix A: Description of Services

### **II.** General Conditions of Contract

#### 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- **1.1 Definitions** Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms whenever used in this Contract have the following meanings:
  - (a) "Applicable Law" means the laws and any other instruments having the force of law in the Government's country, or in such other country as may be specified in the Special Conditions of Contract (SC), as they may be issued and in force from time to time.
  - (b) "Bank" means the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., or the International Development Association, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
  - (c) "Consultant" means any private or public entity that will provide the Services to the Client under the Contract.
  - (d) "Contract" means the Contract signed by the Parties and all the attached documents listed in its Clause 1, that is these General Conditions (GC), the Special Conditions (SC), and the Appendices.
  - (e) "Contract Price" means the price to be paid for the performance of the Services, in accordance with Clause 6;
  - (f) "Effective Date" means the date on which this Contract comes into force and effect pursuant to Clause GC 2.1.
  - (g) "Foreign Currency" means any currency other than the currency of the Client's country.
  - (h) "GC" means these General Conditions of Contract.
  - (i) "Government" means the Government of the Client's country.
  - (j) "Local Currency" means the currency of the Client's country.
  - (k) "Member" means any of the entities that make up the joint venture/consortium/association, and "Members" means all these entities.
  - (l) "Party" means the Client or the Consultant, as the case may be, and "Parties" means both of them.

- (m) "Personnel" means persons hired by the Consultant or by any Sub-Consultants and assigned to the performance of the Services or any part thereof.
- (n) "SC" means the Special Conditions of Contract by which the GC may be amended or supplemented.
- (o) "Services" means the work to be performed by the Consultant pursuant to this Contract, as described in Appendix A hereto.
- (p) "Sub-Consultants" means any person or entity to whom/which the Consultant subcontracts any part of the Services.
- (q) "In writing" means communicated in written form with proof of receipt.

# 1.2 Law Governing Contract

This Contract, its meaning and interpretation, and the relation between the Parties shall be governed by the Applicable Law.

### 1.3 Language

This Contract has been executed in the language specified in the SC, which shall be the binding and controlling language for all matters relating to the meaning or interpretation of this Contract.

#### 1.4 Notices

### 1.4.1

Any notice, request or consent required or permitted to be given or made pursuant to this Contract shall be in writing. Any such notice, request or consent shall be deemed to have been given or made when delivered in person to an authorized representative of the Party to whom the communication is addressed, or when sent to such Party at the address specified in the SC.

#### 1.4.2

A Party may change its address for notice hereunder by giving the other Party notice in writing of such change to the address specified in the SC.

#### 1.5 Location

The Services shall be performed at such locations as are specified in Appendix A hereto and, where the location of a particular task is not so specified, at such locations, whether in the Government's country or elsewhere, as the Client may approve.

# 1.6 Authority of Member in Charge

In case the Consultant consists of a joint venture/ consortium/ association of more than one entity, the Members hereby authorize the entity specified in the SC to act on their behalf in exercising all the

Consultant's rights and obligations towards the Client under this Contract, including without limitation the receiving of instructions and payments from the Client.

### 1.7Authorized Representatives

Any action required or permitted to be taken, and any document required or permitted to be executed under this Contract by the Client or the Consultant may be taken or executed by the officials specified in the SC.

### 1.8 Taxes and Duties

The Consultant, Sub-Consultants, and their Personnel shall pay such indirect taxes, duties, fees, and other impositions levied under the Applicable Law as specified in the SC, the amount of which is deemed to have been included in the Contract Price.

### 1.9 Fraud and Corruption

If the Client determines that the Consultant and/or its Personnel, sub-contractors, sub-consultants, services providers and suppliers has engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices, in competing for or in executing the Contract, then the Client may, after giving 14 days' notice to the Consultant, terminate the Consultant's employment under the Contract, and the provisions of Clause 2 shall apply as if such expulsion had been made under Sub-Clause 2.6.1(c).

Should any personnel of the Consultant be determined to have engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practice during the execution of the Contract, then that personnel shall be removed in accordance with Sub-Clause 4.2.

### 1.9.1

For the purposes of this Sub-Clause, the terms set-forth below are defined as follows:

#### **Definitions**

- (i) "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party<sup>1</sup>;
- (ii) "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> "Another party" refers to a public official acting in relation to the selection process or contract execution. In this context, "public official" includes Bank staff and employees of other organizations taking or reviewing procurement decisions.

### obligation<sup>2</sup>;

- (iii) "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party<sup>3</sup>;
- (iv) "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party<sup>4</sup>;
- (v) "obstructive practice" is
- (aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
- (bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under Clause 3.8.

A "party" refers to a public official; the terms "benefit" and "obligation" relate to the selection process or contract execution; and the "act or omission" is intended to influence the selection process or contract execution.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> "Parties" refers to participants in the selection process (including public officials) attempting to establish bid prices at artificial, non competitive levels.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> A "party" refers to a participant in the selection process or contract execution.

### 1.9.2 Measures to be Taken

- (vi) will cancel the portion of the loan allocated to a contract if it determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a beneficiary of the loan were engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or coercive practices during the selection process or the execution of that contract, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to remedy the situation;
- (vii) will sanction a Consultant, including declaring the Consultant ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to be awarded a Bank-financed contract if it at any time determines that the Consultant has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or coercive practices in competing for, or in executing, a Bank-financed contract;

### 1.9.3 Commissions and Fees

The Client will require the successful Consultants to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents, representatives, or commission agents with respect to the selection process or execution of the contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent, representative, or commission agent, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission or fee.

### 2. COMMENCEMENT, COMPLETION, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

### 2.1 Effectiveness of Contract

This Contract shall come into effect on the date the Contract is signed by both Parties or such other later date as may be stated in the SC. The date the Contract comes into effect is defined as the Effective Date.

### 2.2 Commencement of Services

The Consultant shall begin carrying out the Services not later than the number of days after the Effective Date specified in the SC.

### 2.3 Expiration of Contract

Unless terminated earlier pursuant to Clause GC 2.6 hereof, this Contract shall expire at the end of such time period after the Effective Date as specified in the SC.

### 2.4 Modification s or Variations

Any modification or variation of the terms and conditions of this Contract, including any modification or variation of the scope of the Services, may only be made by written agreement between the Parties. However, each Party shall give due consideration to any proposals for

modification or variation made by the other Party.

### 2.5 Force Majeure

#### 2.5.1 Definition

For the purposes of this Contract, "Force Majeure" means an event which is beyond the reasonable control of a Party and which makes a Party's performance of its obligations under the Contract impossible or so impractical as to be considered impossible under the circumstances.

### 2.5.2 No Breach of Contract

The failure of a Party to fulfil any of its obligations under the contract shall not be considered to be a breach of, or default under, this Contract insofar as such inability arises from an event of Force Majeure, provided that the Party affected by such an event (a) has taken all reasonable precautions, due care and reasonable alternative measures in order to carry out the terms and conditions of this Contract, and (b) has informed the other Party as soon as possible about the occurrence of such an event.

### 2.5.3 Extension of Time

Any period within which a Party shall, pursuant to this Contract, complete any action or task, shall be extended for a period equal to the time during which such Party was unable to perform such action as a result of Force Majeure.

#### 2.5.4 Payments

During the period of their inability to perform the Services as a result of an event of Force Majeure, the Consultant shall be entitled to continue to be paid under the terms of this Contract, as well as to be reimbursed for additional costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by them during such period for the purposes of the Services and in reactivating the Service after the end of such period.

#### 2.6 Termination

### 2.6.1 By the Client

The Client may terminate this Contract in case of the occurrence of any of the events specified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this Clause GC 2.6.1. In such an occurrence the Client shall give a not less than thirty (30) days' written notice of termination to the Consultant, and sixty (60) days' in the case of the event referred to in (e).

(a) If the Consultant does not remedy a failure in the performance of their obligations under the Contract, within thirty (30) days after being notified or within any further period as the Client may have subsequently approved in writing.

- (b) If the Consultant becomes insolvent or bankrupt.
- (c) If the Consultant, in the judgment of the Client has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the Contract.
- (d) If, as the result of Force Majeure, the Consultant are unable to perform a material portion of the Services for a period of not less than sixty (60) days.
- (e) If the Client, in its sole discretion and for any reason whatsoever, decides to terminate this Contract.
- (f) If the Consultant fails to comply with any final decision reached as a result of arbitration proceedings pursuant to Clause GC 8 hereof.

### 2.6.2 By the Consultant

The Consultants may terminate this Contract, by not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to the Client, such notice to be given after the occurrence of any of the events specified in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this Clause GC 2.6.2:

- (a) If the Client fails to pay any money due to the Consultant pursuant to this Contract and not subject to dispute pursuant to Clause GC 7 hereof within forty-five (45) days after receiving written notice from the Consultant that such payment is overdue.
- (b) If, as the result of Force Majeure, the Consultant is unable to perform a material portion of the Services for a period of not less than sixty (60) days.
- (c) If the Client fails to comply with any final decision reached as a result of arbitration pursuant to Clause GC 8 hereof.

### 2.6.3 Payment upon Termination

Upon termination of this Contract pursuant to Clauses GC 2.6.1 or GC 2.6.2, the Client shall make the following payments to the Consultant:

(a) payment pursuant to Clause GC 6 for Services satisfactorily performed prior to the effective date of termination;(b) except in the case of termination pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c), and (f) of Clause GC 2.6.1, reimbursement of any reasonable cost incident to the prompt and orderly termination of the Contract, including the cost of the return travel of the Personnel and their eligible dependents.

#### 3. OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONSULTANT

#### 3.1 General

### 3.1.1 Standard of Performance

The Consultant shall perform the Services and carry out their obligations hereunder with all due diligence, efficiency and economy, in accordance with generally accepted professional standards and practices, and shall observe sound management practices, and employ appropriate technology and safe and effective equipment, machinery, materials and methods. The Consultant shall always act, in respect of any matter relating to this Contract or to the Services, as faithful advisers to the Client, and shall at all times support and safeguard the Client's legitimate interests in any dealings with Sub-Consultants or third Parties.

### 3.2 Conflict of Interests

The Consultant shall hold the Client's interests paramount, without any consideration for future work, and strictly avoid conflict with other assignments or their own corporate interests.

### 3.2.1 Consultants not to Benefit from Commissions, Discounts, etc.

The payment of the Consultant pursuant to Clause GC 6 shall constitute the Consultant's only payment in connection with this Contract or the Services, and the Consultant shall not accept for their own benefit any trade commission, discount, or similar payment in connection with activities pursuant to this Contract or to the Services or in the discharge of their obligations under the Contract, and the Consultant shall use their best efforts to ensure that the Personnel, any Sub-Consultants, and agents of either of them similarly shall not receive any such additional payment.

### 3.2.2 Consultant and Affiliates not to be Otherwise Interested in Project

The Consultant agrees that, during the term of this Contract and after its termination, the Consultant and any entity affiliated with the Consultant, as well as any Sub-Consultants and any entity affiliated with such Sub-Consultants, shall be disqualified from providing goods, works or services (other than consulting services) resulting from or directly related to the Consultant's Services for the preparation or implementation of the project.

# 3.2.3 Prohibition of Conflicting Activities

The Consultant shall not engage, and shall cause their Personnel as well as their Sub-Consultants and their Personnel not to engage, either directly or indirectly, in any business or professional activities which would conflict with the activities assigned to them under this Contract.

#### 3.3Confidentiality

Except with the prior written consent of the Client, the Consultant and the Personnel shall not at any time communicate to any person or entity any confidential information acquired in the course of the Services, nor shall the Consultant and the Personnel make public the recommendations formulated in the course of, or as a result of, the Services.

# 3.4Insurance to be Taken Out by the Consultant

The Consultant (a) shall take out and maintain, and shall cause any Sub-Consultants to take out and maintain, at their (or the Sub-Consultants', as the case may be) own cost but on terms and conditions approved by the Client, insurance against the risks, and for the coverage, as shall be specified in the SC; and (b) at the Client's request, shall provide evidence to the Client showing that such insurance has been taken out and maintained and that the current premiums have been paid.

# 3.5 Consultant's Actions Requiring Client's Prior Approval

The Consultant shall obtain the Client's prior approval in writing before taking any of the following actions:

- (a) entering into a subcontract for the performance of any part of the Services.
- (b) appointing such members of the Personnel not listed by name in Appendix C, and
- (c) any other action that may be specified in the SC.

### 3.6 Reporting Obligations

- (a) The Consultant shall submit to the Client the reports and documents specified in Appendix B hereto, in the form, in the numbers and within the time periods set forth in the said Appendix.
- (b) Final reports shall be delivered in CD ROM in addition to the hard copies specified in said Appendix.

# 3.7 Documents Prepared by the Consultant to be the Property of the Client

- (a) All plans, drawings, specifications, designs, reports, other documents and software submitted by the Consultant under this Contract shall become and remain the property of the Client, and the Consultant shall, not later than upon termination or expiration of this Contract, deliver all such documents to the Client, together with a detailed inventory thereof.
- (b) The Consultant may retain a copy of such documents and software. Restrictions about the future use of these documents, if any, shall be specified in the SC.

### 3.8 Accounting,

3.8.1 The Consultant shall keep, and shall cause its Sub-consultants to

### Inspection and Auditing

keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Contract, in accordance with internationally accepted accounting principles and in such form and detail as will clearly identify relevant time changes and costs.

3.8.2 The Consultant shall permit, and shall cause its Sub-consultants to permit, the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect its accounts and records relating to the performance of the Contract and the submission of the Proposal to provide the Services, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the bank if requested by the bank. The Consultant's attention is drawn to Clause 1.9.1 which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under Clause 3.8constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Bank's prevailing sanctions procedures.).

#### 4. Consultant's Personnel

### 4.1 Description of Personnel

The Consultant shall employ and provide such qualified and experienced Personnel and Sub-Consultants as are required to carry out the Services. The titles, agreed job descriptions, minimum qualifications, and estimated periods of engagement in the carrying out of the Services of the Consultant's Key Personnel are described in Appendix C. The Key Personnel and Sub-Consultants listed by title as well as by name in Appendix C are hereby approved by the Client.

# 4.2 Removal and/or Replacement of Personnel

- (a) Except as the Client may otherwise agree, no changes shall be made in the Key Personnel. If, for any reason beyond the reasonable control of the Consultant, such as retirement, death, medical incapacity, among others, it becomes necessary to replace any of the Key Personnel, the Consultant shall provide as a replacement a person of equivalent or better qualifications.
- (b) If the Client finds that any of the Personnel have (i) committed serious misconduct or have been charged with having committed a criminal action, or (ii) have reasonable cause to be dissatisfied with the performance of any of the Personnel, then the Consultant shall, at the Client's written request specifying the grounds thereof, provide as a replacement a person with qualifications and experience acceptable to

the Client.

(c) The Consultant shall have no claim for additional costs arising out of or incidental to any removal and/or replacement of Personnel.

### 5. OBLIGATIONS OF THE CLIENT

### 5.1 Assistance and Exemptions

The Client shall use its best efforts to ensure that the Government shall provide the Consultant such assistance and exemptions as specified in the SC.

### 5.2 Change in the Applicable Law Related to Taxes and Duties

If, after the date of this Contract, there is any change in the Applicable Law with respect to taxes and duties which increases or decreases the cost incurred by the Consultant in performing the Services, then the remuneration and reimbursable expenses otherwise payable to the Consultant under this Contract shall be increased or decreased accordingly by agreement between the Parties, and corresponding adjustments shall be made to the amounts referred to in Clauses GC 6.2 (a) or (b), as the case may be.

### 5.3 Services and Facilities

The Client shall make available free of charge to the Consultant the Services and Facilities listed under Appendix F.

### 6. PAYMENTS TO THE CONSULTANT

### 6.1 Lump-Sum Payment

The total payment due to the Consultant shall not exceed the Contract Price which is an all-inclusive fixed lump-sum covering all costs required to carry out the Services described in Appendix A. Except as provided in Clause 5.2, the Contract Price may only be increased above the amounts stated in Clause 6.2 if the Parties have agreed to additional payments in accordance with Clause 2.4.

### 6.2 Contract Price

- (a) The price payable in foreign currency/currencies is set forth in the SC.
- (b) The price payable in local currency is set forth in the SC.

### 6.3 Payment for Additional Services

For the purpose of determining the remuneration due for additional services as may be agreed under Clause 2.4, a breakdown of the lump-sum price is provided in Appendices D and E.

# 6.4 Terms and Conditions of Payment

Payments will be made to the account of the Consultant and according to the payment schedule stated in the SC. Unless otherwise stated in the SC, the first payment shall be made against the provision by the Consultant of an advance payment guarantee for the same amount, and shall be valid for the period stated in the SC. Such guarantee shall be in the form set forth in Appendix G hereto, or in such other form, as the Client shall have approved in writing. Any other payment shall be made after the conditions listed in the SC for such payment have been met, and the Consultant has submitted an invoice to the Client specifying the amount due.

### 6.5 Interest on Delayed Payments

If the Client has delayed payments beyond fifteen (15) days after the due date stated in the Clause SC 6.4, interest shall be paid to the Consultant for each day of delay at the rate stated in the SC.

# 7. GOOD FAITH7.1 Good Faith

The Parties undertake to act in good faith with respect to each other's rights under this Contract and to adopt all reasonable measures to ensure the realization of the objectives of this Contract.

### 8. SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

### 8.1 Amicable Settlement

The Parties agree that the avoidance or early resolution of disputes is crucial for a smooth execution of the Contract and the success of the assignment. The Parties shall use their best efforts to settle amicably all disputes arising out of or in connection with this Contract or its interpretation.

### 8.2 Dispute Resolution

Any dispute between the Parties as to matters arising pursuant to this Contract that cannot be settled amicably within thirty (30) days after receipt by one Party of the other Party's request for such amicable settlement may be submitted by either Party for settlement in accordance with the provisions specified in the SC.

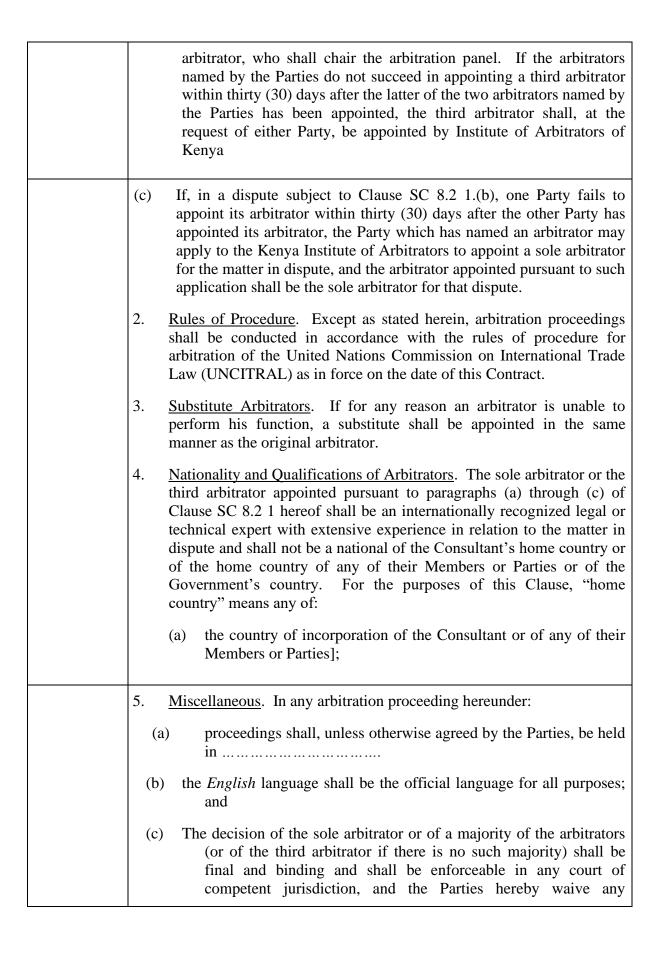
### **III. Special Conditions of Contract**

(Clauses in brackets { } are optional; all notes should be deleted in final text)

| Number of<br>GC Clause | Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the<br>General Conditions of Contract   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| {1.1(a)}               | The words "in the Government's country" are amended to read "Kenya."  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.2                    | Applicable law: Kenyan law  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.3                    | The language/s is: English.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.4                    | The addresses are:  Client: Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project, P.O. Box 996, Embu - Kenya   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Attention: Project Coordinator  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | E-mail: utanrmp@gmail.com   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Consultant:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Attention:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | E-mail:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| {1.6}                  | The Member in Charge is:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.7                    | The Authorized Representatives are:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | For the Client: <b>Project Coordinator</b>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | For the Consultant:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.8                    | The Client warrants that the Consultant, the Sub-Consultants and the Personnel shall be exempt from (or that the Client shall pay on behalf of the Consultant, the Sub-Consultants and the Personnel, or shall reimburse the Consultant, the Sub-Consultants and the Personnel for) any indirect taxes, |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|           | duties, fees, levies and other impositions imposed, under the Applicable Law, on the Consultant, the Sub-Consultants and the Personnel in respect of:  |
|-----------|--|
|           | (a) any payments whatsoever made to the Consultant, Sub-Consultants and the Personnel (other than nationals or permanent residents of the Government's country), in connection with the carrying out of the Services;  |
|           | (b) any equipment, materials and supplies brought into the Government's country by the Consultant or Sub-Consultants for the purpose of carrying out the Services and which, after having been brought into such territories, will be subsequently withdrawn there from by them;   |
|           | (c) any equipment imported for the purpose of carrying out the Services and paid for out of funds provided by the Client and which is treated as property of the Client;   |
|           | (d) any property brought into the Government's country by the Consultant, any Sub-Consultants or the Personnel (other than nationals or permanent residents of the Government's country), or the eligible dependents of such Personnel for their personal use and which will subsequently be withdrawn there from by them upon their respective departure from the Government's country, provided that:  |
|           | (1) the Consultant, Sub-Consultants and Personnel, and their eligible dependents, shall follow the usual customs procedures of the Government's country in importing property into the Government's country; and   |
|           | if the Consultant, Sub-Consultants or Personnel, or their eligible dependents, do not withdraw but dispose of any property in the Government's country upon which customs duties and taxes have been exempted, the Consultant, Sub-Consultants or Personnel, as the case may be, (i) shall bear such customs duties and taxes in conformity with the regulations of the Government's country, or (ii) shall reimburse them to the Client if they were paid by the Client at the time the property in question was brought into the Government's country. |
| 2.2       | The date for the commencement of Services is contract signature date   |
| 2.3       | The time period shall be   |
| {3.7 (b)} | Neither Party shall use these documents and software for purposes unrelated  |

|        | to this Contract without the prior written approval of the other Party.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6.2(a) | The amount in foreign currency or currencies is <i>N/A</i>   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2(b) | The amount in local currency is  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.4    | The account is   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | Payments shall be made according to the following schedule:  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | (a) The above payments shall be made within thirty (30) days of delivery of the agreed milestones and upon presentation of a valid invoice to the client by the consultant   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.5    | The interest rate is: 1% point above CBK prevailing rates  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.2    | Disputes shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the following provisions:  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | 1. <u>Selection of Arbitrators</u> . Each dispute submitted by a Party to arbitration shall be heard by a sole arbitrator or an arbitration panel composed of three arbitrators, in accordance with the following provisions:  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | (a) Where the Parties agree that the dispute concerns a technical matter, they may agree to appoint a sole arbitrator or, failing agreement on the identity of such sole arbitrator within thirty (30) days after receipt by the other Party of the proposal of a name for such an appointment by the Party who initiated the proceedings, either Party may apply to Institute of Arbitrators of Kenya for a list of not fewer than five nominees and, on receipt of such list, the Parties shall alternately strike names there from, and the last remaining nominee on the list shall be the sole arbitrator for the matter in dispute. If the last remaining nominee has not been determined in this manner within sixty (60) days of the date of the list, Institute of Arbitrators of Kenya shall appoint, upon the request of either Party and from such list or otherwise, a sole arbitrator for the matter in dispute. |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | (b) Where the Parties do not agree that the dispute concerns a technical matter, the Client and the Consultant shall each appoint one arbitrator, and these two arbitrators shall jointly appoint a third  |  |  |  |  |  |



|  | objections<br>enforcemer | or | claims | of | immunity | in | respect | of | such |
|--|--------------------------|----|--------|----|----------|----|---------|----|------|
|  |                          |    |        |    |          |    |         |    |      |

### IV. Appendices

#### F 4.3: CIGs and Contractors/ Service Providers

### a) Sample Contract for Works

| Name and Address of CIG   |      |
|---|------|
| This Agreement is made between the Representative of the[name of the                              | ınd  |
| address of CIG] of the one part, andon behalf of the contract                                     | ctor |
| [name and address of the supplier] of the other part.   |      |
| It has been agreed as follows:  |      |
| Clause 1 - Contract Objectives  |      |
| This contract is for  |      |
| Name of Micro project   |      |
| Located atthe village of  |      |
| The works assigned to the contractor consist of:  |      |
| [a detailed explanation or reference to a description/design/list of quantities in an attachment] |      |
|   |      |
|   |      |

### **Clause 2 - Subcontracting**

The contractor may subcontract one or several parts of his works only under his entire responsibility.

#### Clause 3 - Control of the Work Execution

The execution of this contract is controlled by the Committee of the [name of CIG]. The Government, that provides a major part of financing for the Micro project, may send its own technicians to inspect the work being done or completed. In case of non-conformity to the norms or rules of the profession, the Representative of the CIG, upon a report of the person in charge of the Government's technicians, may bring to the attention of the contractor the breach of contract. An assessment will be made by the Government technicians. The works poorly executed shall be repaired or improved by the contractor.

### **Clause 4 - Responsibility**

The contractor is responsible during the execution of the work for the damages and accidents of any kind caused to a third party by the personnel and equipment of the contractor.

#### **Clause 5 - Time Limit for the Work Execution**

The whole work should be completed within ......months from the date of the signature of the contract.

### **Clause 6 - Liquidated Damages**

In the event that works specified in the contract are not completed on schedule, the contractor shall be subject to a penalty of 1/1000 of the price of the works ordered per calendar day of delay, except in the case of force majeure, that would need to be confirmed by a Government's technician appointed by the authorities of the [name of CIG].

### **Clause 7 - Interim Receipt**

The interim receipt will be acknowledged in a report and issued upon completion of the works. A certificate of acceptance will be provided by the Committee of [name of CIG], which may first request an opinion from a Government-appointed technician.

### **Clause 8 - Final Receipt**

The final receipt will be acknowledged in a report of the Committee of [name of CIG], who may seek the prior opinion of a Government technician appointed by the authorities responsible for the implementation of the UTaNRMP.

### **Clause 9 - Amount of the Contract**

The amount of the contract is Kshs.....

### **Clause 10 - Schedule of Payments**

The schedules of payments are:

[An example]

| Item | Implementation Stage | Description                       | Amount |
|------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 1.   | Advance for start up |                                   | 10%    |
| 2.   | First Stage          | E.g. site clearing and Foundation | 30%    |
| 3.   | Second stage         | Walling and roofing               | 30%    |
| 4.   | Third stage          | Painting and fittings             | 25%    |
| 5.   | Fourth stage         | Retention                         | 5%     |

### Clause 11

| This agreement is signed as follows:  |
|---|
| Done at[place and date]   |
| (a) Names of CIG Representatives:   |
| Signature: Date   |
| (b) Name and position of Representative of the Contractor:  |
| Signature Date  |
| b) Sample Order and Contract for Services   |
| Name and Address of CIG   |
| <b>To</b> : [Name of the Director and firm which has won the contract]  |
| Address:  |
|   |
| <b>Subject</b> : Supply of [Specify such as studies, technical assistance, consulting, and supervision services] Services   |
| The [Name of CIG] would like to place an order for the supply [specify services such as studies, technical assistance, consulting, supervision etc] services, in conformity with your bid offer No Of, attached, specifying the assignment and prices of the services for whose procurement you successfully competed |
| 1. Content and Progress of the Assignment   |
| The study and its progress will be in accordance with the terms of reference attached to this document.   |
| 2. Amount of the Contract   |
| The amount of the contract [or rate per day and number of days] is fixed at [Kescurrency units] and is not subject to revision during the contract period.  |
|   |

### 3. Time Limit and Submission of Report

The time limit for the completion of the services is scheduled for ............. (Days, weeks or months) from the date of the approval of this invoice letter by the consultant or consulting firm.

| This approval should take place in the maximum time limit of 15 days from the date of signing of this order/contract.   |
|---|
| Your firm will submit an edited interim report (5 copies) to the [name of CIG] at the end of the field work.  |
| Five (5) copies of the final edited report will be submitted to the [name of CIG] two weeks after its review of the interim report. At the same time, one copy will be submitted to   |
| It is agreed that the [name of CIG] will be allowed 30 days for the review of the interim report. After that time limit, the interim report may be considered as final if no comments for amendments or otherwise are received from the CIG.  |
| 4. Liquidated Damages   |
| In case of delay beyond the period specified in the contract, you [your firm] are subject to a penalty of 1/1000 of the price of the studies per calendar day of delay. However, the ceiling of these penalties is 10% of the total amount of the contract. In case the 10% ceiling is exceeded, the [name of CIG] reserves the right to terminate this order/contract. |
| 5. Schedule of Payment  |
| The amounts which are due will be paid in the following manner:   |
| % at the countersigning of this letter of order, for advance payment [the amount  |
| of this advance should in no circumstance exceed 30% of the total amount].  |
| % of the amount of the invoice upon issuance of the interim receipt.  |
| % of the amount of the invoice upon issuance of the final receipt.  |
| 6. Review and Approval of the Contract  |
| This document will become effective only after it has been signed by both parties and   |
| reviewed and approved by the technical staff appointed by the Government  |
| Names of CIG Representatives:   |
| Signatures: Date  |
|   |
| Read and accepted by:   |
| For the Service Provider  |

| Name         | and position of Representative:  |
|--------------|--|
| Signat       | ure(s):  |
| Attach       | iments:  |
| i)           | Description of Services  |
| ii)          | Work Program   |
| iii)         | Breakdown of Costs   |
| <b>b</b> )   | Contract Form for Supply of Goods  |
| the on       | AGREEMENT made theday of20between  |
| the ter      | REAS the Procuring entity invited tenders for certain goods] and has accepted a tender by inderer for the supply of those goods in the sum of  |
| NOW          | THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES AS FOLLOWS:   |
| 1. respec    | In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are tively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract referred to: |
| 2.<br>this A | The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of greement viz:   |
| (a)          | The Tender Form and the Price Schedule submitted by the tenderer   |
| (b)          | The Schedule of Requirements   |
| (c)          | The Technical Specifications   |
| (d)          | The General Conditions of Contract   |
| (e)          | The Special Conditions of contract; and  |
| (f)          | The Procuring entity's Notification of Award   |
| 3.           | In consideration of the payments to be made by the Procuring entity to the tenderer as   |

hereinafter mentioned, the tender hereby covenants with the Procuring entity to provide the goods and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the

Contract

| 4. The Procuring entity hereby covenants to pay provisions of the goods and the remedying of defects th sum as may become payable under the provisions of the operacibed by the contract. | erein, the Contract Price or such other |
|---|---|
| IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have cause accordance with their respective laws the day and year first   |   |
| Signed, sealed, delivered by the  | (for the Procuring entity               |
| Signed, sealed, delivered by the  | (for the tenderer in the presence of    |
|   |   |

### **F4.4 Sample Contract for Consultancy Services**

(This Annex provides a standard sample Service Contract document as an example. In general terms, CIG can sign such a contract with Contractor/Supplier based on a lump-sum cost estimate for the delivery of well-defined outputs and outcomes).

#### CONTRACT FOR CONSULTING SERVICES

### SMALL ASSIGNMENTS LUMP-SUM PAYMENTS

### **CONTRACT**

THIS CONTRACT ("Contract") is entered into this [insert starting date of assignment], by and between Name of CIG ("the Client") having its principal place of business at [insert Client's address], and [insert Name of Consultant] ("the Consultant") having its principal office located at [insert consultant's address].

WHEREAS, the Client wishes to have the Consultant perform the services hereinafter referred to, and

WHEREAS, the Consultant is willing to perform these services,

NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES hereby agree as follows:

#### 1. Services

- (i) The Consultant shall perform the services specified in <u>Annex A</u>, "Terms of Reference and Scope of Services," which is made an integral part of this Contract ("the Services").
- (ii) The Consultant shall provide the personnel listed in <u>Annex B</u>, "Consultant's Personnel," to perform the Services.
- (iii) The Consultant shall submit to the Client the reports in the form and within the time periods specified in <u>Annex C</u>, "Consultant's Reporting Obligations."

#### 2. Term

The Consultant shall perform the Services during the period commencing [insert starting date] and continuing through [insert completion date], or any other period as may be subsequently agreed by the parties in writing.

### 3. Payment

### A. Ceiling

For Services rendered pursuant to Annex A, the Client shall pay the Consultant an amount not to exceed [insert amount]. This amount has been established based on the understanding that it includes all of the Consultant's costs and profits as well as any tax obligation that may be imposed on the Consultant.

#### B. Schedule of Payments

The schedule of payments is specified below:<sup>1</sup>

[insert amount and currency] upon the Client's receipt of inception report and a copy of this Contract signed by the Consultant; [insert amount and currency] upon the Client's receipt of the draft report, acceptable to the Client; and

[insert amount and currency] upon the Client's receipt of the final report, acceptable to the Client. [insert amount and currency] Total

### C. Payment Conditions

Payment shall be made in [specify currency], no later than 30 days following submission by the Consultant of invoices in duplicate to the Coordinator designated in paragraph 4.

### 4. Project Administration

### A. Coordinator.

The Client designates Mr. /Ms. [insert name] as Client's Coordinator; the Coordinator will be responsible for the coordination of activities under this Contract, for acceptance and approval of the reports and of other deliverables by the Client and for receiving and approving invoices for the payment.

### B. Reports.

The reports listed in Annex C, "Consultant's Reporting Obligations," shall be submitted in the course of the assignment, and will constitute the basis for the payments to be made under paragraph 3.

#### 5. Performance Standards

The Consultant undertakes to perform the Services with the highest standards of professional and ethical competence and integrity. The Consultant shall promptly replace any employees assigned under this Contract that the Client considers unsatisfactory.

### 6. Confidentiality

The Consultants shall not, during the term of this Contract and within two years after its expiration, disclose any proprietary or confidential information relating to the Services, this Contract or the Client's business or operations without the prior written consent of the Client.

### 7. Ownership of Material

Any studies, reports or other material, graphic, software or otherwise, prepared by the Consultant for the Client under the Contract shall belong to and remain the property of the Client. The Consultant may retain a copy of such documents and software.<sup>2</sup>

### 8. Consultant not to be engaged in Certain Activities

The Consultant agrees that, during the term of this Contract and after its termination, the Consultant and any entity affiliated with the Consultant, shall be disqualified from providing goods, works or services (other than the Services and any continuation thereof) for any project resulting from or closely related to the Services.

#### 9. Insurance

The Consultant will be responsible for taking out any appropriate insurance coverage.

### 10. Assignment

The Consultant shall not assign this Contract or sub-contract any portion of it without the Client's prior written consent.

### 11. Law Governing Contract and Language

The Contract shall be governed by the laws of [insert government], and the language of the Contract shall be [insert language].

### 12. Dispute Resolution<sup>4</sup>

Any dispute arising out of the Contract, which cannot be amicably settled between the parties, shall be referred to adjudication/arbitration in accordance with the laws of the Client's country.

| For the Client | for the Consultant |  |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Signed by      | Signed by          |  |  |  |
| Title:         | Title:             |  |  |  |

### **List of Annexes**

- Annex A: Terms of Reference and Scope of Services [describe what has to be delivered micro project proposal]
- Annex B: Consultant's Personnel [list who will be involved in implementing the micro project]
- Annex C: Consultant's Reporting Obligations [define what reports MICRO PROJECT will submit]

#### **Footnotes:**

- 1. Modify, in order to reflect the output required, as described in Annex C.
- 2. Restrictions about the future use of these documents and software, if any, shall be specified at the end of paragraph 7.
- 3. The law selected by the Client is usually the law of its country. However, the Bank does not object if the Client and the Consultant

agree on another law. The language shall be English, French, or Spanish, unless the Contract is entered into with a domestic firm, in which case it can be the local language.

4. In the case of a Contract entered into with a foreign Consultant, the following provision may be substituted for paragraph 12: "Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Contract or the breach, termination or invalidity thereof, shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules as at present in force."

### **F5:** Project Progress Report Formats

### F 5.1: CIG Monitoring and Evaluation Committee to FDAC

| Date of this report  |                |                |   |            |                 |             |           |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| Name of CIG          |                |                |   |            |                 |             |           |
| Name of FDAC supp    | orting the CIC | j              |   |            |                 |             |           |
| Name of the project  |                |                |   |            |                 |             |           |
| Category             |                |                |   |            |                 |             |           |
| Outputs              |                |                |   |            |                 |             |           |
| Target outputs       | Outputs achie  | eved as of la  | Outputs achieved during the reporting quarter |            |                 | reporting   |           |
|                      |                |                |   |            |                 |             |           |
| Project cost & Expe  | enditure       |                |   |            |                 |             |           |
| Total project cost   | Expected       | Actual         |   | Expected   | Actual          | Cumulative  | Balance   |
|                      | community      | community      | ,   | funds from | funds           | expenditure | at        |
|                      | contribution   | contributio    | n   | UTaNRMP    |                 |             | reporting |
|                      |                |                |   |            | from<br>UTaNRMP |             | date      |
|                      |                |                |   |            |                 |             |           |
| T . 1.1              |                | <u> </u>       |   |            |                 |             |           |
| Issues encountered d | uring Impleme  | entation stage | ţе.   |            |                 |             |           |
|                      |                |                |   |            |                 |             |           |
|                      |                |                |   |            |                 |             |           |
|                      |                |                |   |            |                 |             |           |
|                      |                |                |   |            |                 |             |           |
|                      |                |                |   |            |                 |             |           |

|                            | Summarized Project Progress Report: Category A, B, C |   |      |  |   |  |
|----------------------------|--|---|------|--|---|--|
| Name                       | Signature  | • | Date |  | • |  |
|                            |  |   |      |  |   |  |
|                            |  |   |      |  |   |  |
|                            |  |   |      |  |   |  |
| General Remarks            |  |   |      |  |   |  |
|                            |  |   |      |  |   |  |
|                            |  |   |      |  |   |  |
|                            |  |   |      |  |   |  |
| Steps taken in solving the | issues Encountered                                   |   |      |  |   |  |
|                            |  |   |      |  |   |  |

### F5.2: FDACs to SCIT

Name of FDA ....... Period of reporting (Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4)......

| Nam<br>e of<br>CIG | Catego<br>ry | Type of proje ct | Intended (Target) outputs (work plan- Milestone implementat ion schedule) | Achiev<br>ed<br>outputs | Project<br>implementat<br>ion status<br>(%) | Total<br>Proje<br>ct<br>Cost<br>(Ksh<br>s) | Actual<br>funding<br>from<br>UTaNR<br>MP<br>(Kshs) | Actual<br>CIG<br>contributi<br>on<br>(Kshs) | CIG additional funding (beyond one in Implementat ion Agreement) | Cumulati<br>ve<br>Expendit<br>ure | Balan<br>ce in<br>the<br>accou<br>nt | summary<br>of<br>achieveme<br>nts<br>realized to<br>date |
|--------------------|--------------|------------------|---|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|                    |              |                  |   |                         |   |  |  |   |  |                                   |                                      |  |
|                    |              |                  |   |                         |   |  |  |   |  |                                   |                                      |  |

### F 5.3: SCIT to CPFT

|        | Sub cou | ınty |      |         |          | Period of rep | orting ( ( | Q1, Q2, Q3 | 3 & Q4) | • |              |              |            |       |
|--------|---------|------|------|---------|----------|---------------|------------|------------|---------|---|--------------|--------------|------------|-------|
| Sub    | FD      |      | Cate | Type    | Intended | Funding       | CIG        | Additi     | Total   | Cumulative                              | summary      | Summary of   | Project    | Remar |
| county | A       | CIG  | gory | of      | outputs  | from          | contri     | onal       | Project | Expenditur                              | of           | achievements | implement  | ks    |
|        |         |      |      | project | (work    | UTaNR         | bution     | Fundin     | Cost    | e                                       | achieveme    | this         | ation      |       |
|        |         |      |      |         | plan)    | MP            | (Kshs      | g (        | (Kshs)  |   | nts realized | quarter      | status (%) |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          | (Kshs)        | )          | Kshs)      |         |   | as of last   |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   | report       |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        | 1       |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |
|        |         |      |      |         |          |               |            |            |         |   |              |              |            |       |

|                  | •••••••        |
|------------------|----------------|
| SCIT Chairperson | SCIT Secretary |
|                  | Rating Scale   |

Below 50% - Poor, 50% - 70% - Good 70%-100%- Very Good.

### F5.4: CPFT to Independent Oversight Agent

**County.....** 

| FD<br>A | Na<br>me<br>of<br>CIG | Cate<br>gory | Type<br>of<br>project | Intende<br>d<br>outputs<br>(work<br>plan) | Funding<br>from<br>UTaNRMP<br>(Kshs) | CIG<br>contri<br>bution<br>(Kshs<br>) | Total<br>Project<br>budget<br>(Kshs) | Cumulative<br>Expenditure | summary<br>of the<br>Progress<br>realized as<br>of last<br>report | Progress details<br>as of this<br>quarterly<br>reporting | Project<br>implementati<br>on status<br>(Good,<br>Medium,<br>Problematic) | Complet e (yes/no) | Remark<br>s |
|---------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|--------------------|-------------|
|         |                       |              |                       |   |                                      |                                       |                                      |                           |   |  |   |                    |             |
|         |                       |              |                       |   |                                      |                                       |                                      |                           |   |  |   |                    |             |
|         |                       |              |                       |   |                                      |                                       |                                      |                           |   |  |   |                    |             |
|         |                       |              |                       |   |                                      |                                       |                                      |                           |   |  |   |                    |             |
|         |                       |              |                       |   |                                      |                                       |                                      |                           |   |  |   |                    |             |
|         |                       |              |                       |   |                                      |                                       |                                      |                           |   |  |   |                    |             |
|         |                       |              |                       |   |                                      |                                       |                                      |                           |   |  |   |                    |             |
|         |                       |              |                       |   |                                      |                                       |                                      |                           |   |  |   |                    |             |
|         |                       |              |                       |   |                                      |                                       |                                      | _                         |   |  | _   |                    |             |

### F5.5 Oversight Agent to PCT

| County | FD<br>A | Na<br>me<br>of<br>CI<br>G | Cat<br>ego<br>ry | Type<br>of<br>projec<br>t | Intende<br>d<br>outputs<br>(work<br>plan) | Funding<br>from<br>UTaNRM<br>P (Kshs) | CIG<br>contri<br>butio<br>n<br>(Kshs | Total<br>Projec<br>t<br>budget<br>(Kshs) | Cumulativ<br>e<br>Expenditu<br>re | summary<br>of the<br>Progress<br>realized as<br>of last<br>report | Progress<br>details as of<br>this<br>quarterly<br>reporting | Project<br>implementa<br>tion status<br>(Good,<br>Medium,<br>Problemati<br>c) | Complet<br>e<br>(yes/no) | Remarks |
|--------|---------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------|---------|
|        |         |                           |                  |                           |   |                                       |                                      |  |                                   |   |   |   |                          |         |
|        |         |                           |                  |                           |   |                                       |                                      |  |                                   |   |   |   |                          |         |
|        |         |                           |                  |                           |   |                                       |                                      |  |                                   |   |   |   |                          |         |
|        |         |                           |                  |                           |   |                                       |                                      |  |                                   |   |   |   |                          |         |
|        |         |                           |                  |                           |   |                                       |                                      |  |                                   |   |   |   |                          |         |

### F 5.6: Summary Report by PCT

| County | Category | Budget | Disbursement | Cumulative  | <b>Expenditure this</b> | comments |
|--------|----------|--------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------|
|        |          |        |              | Expenditure | half                    |          |
|        |          |        |              |             |                         |          |
|        |          |        |              |             |                         |          |
|        |          |        |              |             |                         |          |
|        |          |        |              |             |                         |          |
|        |          |        |              |             |                         |          |

### **F 5.7 Lessons Learnt Template**

Total length of report: 2-3 pages. (Refer to the descriptions of the template elements at the end of document when necessary)

| CIG N   | lame                   |   |
|---------|------------------------|---|
| Projec  | ct Title               |   |
| Comp    | onent                  |   |
| Count   | y                      |   |
| Sub-C   | County                 |   |
| Date    | Project beginning      |   |
|         | Recording              |   |
|         | <b>Lessons Learned</b> |   |
|         |                        | Project Description and Key Lessons-Learned   |
| Catego  | ory                    | Classify the lesson(s) learned into one of the project's knowledge management areas e.g.                                |
|         |                        | o Financial management  |
|         |                        | o Procurement   |
|         |                        | Leadership/Group Management   |
|         |                        | o Training/Capacity Building  |
|         |                        | o Project Management  |
|         |                        | Time Management/Scheduling  |
|         |                        | <ul> <li>Communication</li> </ul>   |
|         |                        | Extraneous factors  |
| Brief d | description of         | A short description of the project should be provided here.   |
| projec  | et                     | What were the issues the project tried to address?  |
|         |                        | What solutions the project tried to offer?  |
|         |                        | What were its major outputs?  |
|         |                        | <ul> <li>How different is the project from similar ones you have implemented<br/>before or knew about</li> </ul>        |
| Key pi  | roject successes       | Please describe what has worked well.   |
|         |                        | o What have been the key successes of this project?   |
|         |                        | o What (conditions/factors) is owed to this success?  |
| Projec  | ct shortcomings        | What have been the main challenges of this project?   |
| _       | olutions               | What have been the main challenges/ shortcomings/ unforeseen  |
|         |                        | circumstances of this project? (provide a detailed narrative)   |
|         |                        | <ul> <li>Why/How did these challenges/ shortcomings/ unforeseen<br/>circumstances come to be (your analysis)</li> </ul> |

|                   | T   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|                   | How were they overcome (if they were).  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <ul> <li>If not yet overcome, are they worth fixing? (Situational/Cost-benefit<br/>analysis)</li> </ul>                                 |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <ul> <li>If so, how can they be fixed? How can they be stop from happening<br/>again?</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <ul> <li>Were the project results attained? If not, what changes need to be<br/>made to achieve these results in the future?</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| Lessons learned   | Please think about and describe the key lesson(s) learned from this project.  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | O What could have been done differently/ better?  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <ul> <li>What would you recommend to improve future programming or<br/>for other similar projects elsewhere</li> </ul>                  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <ul> <li>What mistakes should be avoided if the initiative were to be<br/>replicated?</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | <ul> <li>How easy would it be to replicate the successes in a different<br/>context/ country?</li> </ul>                                |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Provide any other relevant information  |  |  |  |  |
| Follow-up Actions | Indicate whether or not follow-up action is necessary   |  |  |  |  |

|  | Project Information   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| A unique ID number used to identify the lesson learned in the lesson learned log |   |  |  |  |  |
| Name   | Name of the individual who identified the lesson(s) learned |  |  |  |  |
| Position   | Position in CIG   |  |  |  |  |
| Telephone  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Name (Report writer)   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Ministry/Dept/Agency   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Designation  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Telephone  |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Report Submission Date</b>  | Date of submission of the report                            |  |  |  |  |

# F 5.8 Case Study Template

The template below will be used to capture the format for the annual case studies.

| Chapter Title                  | Chapter Guide   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Introduction and Justification | ☐ Brief description and any relevant background information which         |
|                                | would assist in the understanding of the case study.                      |
|                                | ☐ Purpose and expected use of the case study                              |
|                                | Detailed background information (e.g. project action plan/ logical        |
|                                | framework) to be included in an annex                                     |
| The issue (s) being addressed  | ☐ The problem being addressed by the intervention                         |
|                                | <ul> <li>Identify the problem</li> </ul>                                  |
|                                | O How was the problem identified?   |
|                                | • Was the process for identifying the problem effective?                  |
|                                | ☐ List the issues resolved and/or outstanding which need to be            |
|                                | addressed related to this case study.                                     |
|                                | ☐ For the outstanding issues whom should take action to resolve them      |
|                                | and why.  |
|                                |   |
| Methodology                    | ☐ How was the process carried out? (Describe the process of selecting     |
|                                | the case and data collection sources, as well as how data was             |
|                                | collected.)   |
|                                | ☐ What assumptions are there (if any)?                                    |
|                                | ☐ Any limitations?  |
|                                | ☐ What instruments were used to collect data? (To be included in the      |
|                                | appendix.)  |
|                                | What sample(s) is/are being used?   |
|                                | Over which period of time was data collected?                             |
| Steps Taken to Address the     | ☐ A description of how the project sought to address the challenge        |
| Problem                        | What was done (activities/interventions/inputs), where, by                |
|                                | whom, for whom?   |
| The Results                    | ☐ What were the results of intervention, particularly the significant     |
|                                | or unique results?  |
| The Challenges and How They    | This focuses on challenges/ difficulties encountered and what was done to |
| were Met                       | overcome them.  |
| Beyond Results                 | Are the results mentioned above sustainable? Why or why not?              |
| Lessons Learned                | Briefly describe what you would do differently and what lessons you       |
|                                | would share with others undertaking a similar project.                    |
| Conclusion                     | List any relevant acknowledgements and references                         |
| Appendices                     |   |

# F 5.9 Baseline data Template

# a) Membership

| Age      | No of members | Male | Female |
|----------|---------------|------|--------|
| 18-35    |               |      |        |
| 36-45    |               |      |        |
| 46-55    |               |      |        |
| 56-65    |               |      |        |
| Above 65 |               |      |        |

# b) Current land holding

| Area          | No of members | Ownership A=inherited B= purchase C=rented | % Area under crop |
|---------------|---------------|--|-------------------|
| 0-1 acre      |               |  |                   |
| 1.1-2acres    |               |  |                   |
| 2.1 -5 acres  |               |  |                   |
| 5.1-10 acres  |               |  |                   |
| Above 10acres |               |  |                   |

### c) Main economic activities for members

| S/ | Member name | Sources of income |            |          |           |                |
|----|-------------|-------------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|
| No |             | Income from       | Formal     | Self-    | Pensioner | Others specify |
|    |             | Farm              | Employment | employed |           | specify        |
| 1  |             |                   |            |          |           |                |
| 2  |             |                   |            |          |           |                |
| 3  |             |                   |            |          |           |                |
| 4  |             |                   |            |          |           |                |
| 5  |             |                   |            |          |           |                |
| 6  |             |                   |            |          |           |                |

| 7  |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| 8  |  |  |  |
| 9  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |

# d) Crop enterprise

| No | Member<br>Name | Household<br>Size (Watu<br>wangapi kwa<br>nyumba) | Crop type Food crops (pick 2 crops per member | Productivity Bags /acre | Cash crop (2 Main crops) | Productivity | Amount sold<br>in the last<br>season | Income earned<br>during last season |
|----|----------------|---|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1  |                |   | 1   | 1                       | 1                        | 1            |                                      |                                     |
|    |                |   | 2   | 2                       | 2                        | 2            |                                      |                                     |
| 2  |                |   |   |                         |                          |              |                                      |                                     |
| 3  |                |   |   |                         |                          |              |                                      |                                     |
| 4  |                |   |   |                         |                          |              |                                      |                                     |
| 5  |                |   |   |                         |                          |              |                                      |                                     |
| 6  |                |   |   |                         |                          |              |                                      |                                     |
| 7  |                |   |   |                         |                          |              |                                      |                                     |
| 8  |                |   |   |                         |                          |              |                                      |                                     |

# e) Livestock enterprise

| No · | Member<br>Name | Household<br>Size (Watu<br>wangapi<br>kwa<br>nyumba) | Type of livestock  3 main one per farmer | Breed       | Production<br>per day (for<br>milk or eggs) | Amount produced in the last one month | Amount sold<br>in the last<br>one month | Income earned<br>from sale for the<br>last month |
|------|----------------|--|--|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|
|      |                |  | 1<br>2<br>3                              | 1<br>2<br>3 |   | 1<br>2<br>3                           | 1<br>2<br>3                             | 1<br>2<br>3                                      |
|      |                |  |  |             | 3   |                                       |   |  |
|      |                |  |  |             |   |                                       |   |  |
|      |                |  |  |             |   |                                       |   |  |
|      |                |  |  |             |   |                                       |   |  |

### f) Baseline NRM interventions status among members

| Type of NRM intervention    | No of members | Species        |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Woodlot                     |               |                |
| No of Boundary & farm trees |               |                |
| No of fodder trees          |               |                |
| Type of NRM intervention    | No of members | Length (total) |
| Grass strips                |               | metres         |
| Stone trash                 |               | metres         |
| Cut Off drains (COD)        |               | metres         |
| Terraces                    |               | metres         |
| Retention ditches           |               | metres         |
| Others specify              |               |                |

| Average number | of on-farm trees | per member |
|----------------|------------------|------------|
|                |                  |            |

# g) Baseline on housing and asset ownership

| Asset/equipment                             | No. of members Owning |
|---|-----------------------|
| Permanent house (stone houses)              |                       |
| Semi-permanent houses (Cemented floor)      |                       |
| Temporary houses (earth floor)              |                       |
| Tractor                                     |                       |
| Cart (Oxen)                                 |                       |
| Knapsack Sprayer                            |                       |
| Chaff cutter                                |                       |
| Wheelbarrow                                 |                       |
| Plough(Oxen)                                |                       |
| Slasher/jembe/shovels/panga/fork            |                       |
| Cars  |                       |
| Motorcycle                                  |                       |
| Bicycle                                     |                       |
| Smart Phones                                |                       |
| Television                                  |                       |
| Radio                                       |                       |
| Water tanks with over 2,500 litres capacity |                       |

# h) Literacy level for members

| Highest level of      | No of members |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| education             |               |  |
| Primary school        |               |  |
| Secondary             |               |  |
| College /universities |               |  |

# **F 5.10** Benefit Sharing Plan –

(To be part of CIGs records for updating every time there is a recipient)

| Date | of this benefit sharing                       | Plan: (dd/mn    | 1/yyyy):            |                |               |       |
|------|---|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------|
|      | e of CIG                                      |                 |                     |                |               |       |
|      | bership (Total Fe<br>Males); Vu               |                 | , ,                 | `              |               |       |
| Cour | atySu   | b-county        | C                   | onstituency_   |               |       |
| War  | d River bas                                   | in              | FDA                 |                |               |       |
|      | the CIG was funded_<br>ber yet to get Cows /D |                 |                     |                | •             |       |
|      | thYear  | -               |                     | a vo i cacilou |               |       |
| Bene | fit sharing approach a                        | greed during    | review              |                |               |       |
| Proc | ess of determining line                       | e-up of recipie | nts                 |                |               |       |
| _    | ired cash to reach ren<br>ach remaining membe | _               | ers of group ksh    |                | _Number of mo | onths |
| Desc | ribe resource mobiliza                        | _               |                     |                |               |       |
| No.  | Member name                                   |                 | Age Bracket A=18-35 |                |               |       |

| No. | Member name | Gender<br>M/F | Age Bracket<br>A=18-35<br>B=36-45<br>C=46-55<br>D=56-65<br>E= Above 65 | Tick if vulnerable | When ex<br>to benefi | _    | Actual ti benefited |      |
|-----|-------------|---------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|------|---------------------|------|
|     |             |               |  |                    | Month                | Year | Month               | Year |
| 1   |             |               |  |                    |                      |      |                     |      |
| 2   |             |               |  |                    |                      |      |                     |      |
| 3   |             |               |  |                    |                      |      |                     |      |
| 4   |             |               |  |                    |                      |      |                     |      |
| 5   |             |               |  |                    |                      |      |                     |      |
| 6   |             |               |  |                    |                      |      |                     |      |
| 7   |             |               |  |                    |                      |      |                     |      |
| 8   |             |               |  |                    |                      |      |                     |      |
| 9   |             |               |  |                    |                      |      |                     |      |
| 10  |             |               |  |                    |                      |      |                     |      |
| 11  |             |               |  |                    |                      |      |                     |      |
| 12  |             |               |  |                    |                      |      |                     |      |

For more members group to add an extra sheet

### **F 6:** Sample Implementation Agreement (IAs)

### F 6.1: FDAC and CIGs

Implementation Agreement between Focal Development Area Committee (FDAC) and Common Interest Group

# (Hereinafter referred to as "The IA")









# MINISTRY OF WATER, SANITATION AND IRRIGATION

# UPPER TANA CATCHMENT NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PROJECT (UTaNRMP)

| IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT         |
|----------------------------------|
| BETWEEN                          |
| ••••••••                         |
| FOCAL DEVELOPMENT AREA COMMITTEE |
| and                              |
|                                  |
| COMMON INTEREST GROUP            |

#### IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN

#### FDAC) and CIG

#### (Hereinafter referred to as "The IA")

| Date:   |
|---|
| Parties:  |
| This IA is made between:  |
| The Common Interest Group (Name)  |
| and   |
| The Focal Development Area Committee of   |
| Hereinafter referred to as "The Parties"  |
| FOR COOPERATION IN RELATION TO THE IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING OF COMMON INTEREST GROUPS ACTIVITIES FUNDED UNDER THE UPPER TANA CATCHMENT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PROJECT (UTanrmp) MATCHING GRANTS WITHIN THE FOCAL DEVELOPMENT AREA |
| WithinFocal Development Area, or otherwise a definition of the area hereinafter referred as <b>the FDA</b>  |

#### 1.0 Preamble

#### 1.1 The Focal Development Area Committee-FDAC

- i. The FDAC is a community representative's committee elected to oversee the planning, implementation, monitoring and Evaluation of UTaNRMP activities within a Focal Development Area.
- ii. The FDA's are sub-sets of WRUA's or CFA whichever is applicable with a population of 800-1200 Households
- iii. The activities within an FDA are contained within the Community Action Plan (CAP) developed through the Participatory Rural Appraisal (PRA) Process. The PRA is aimed at flagging out community felt needs.
- iv. The CAP's from various FDA's are used to develop respective Annual Work plans and Budget (AWPB) for respective Counties and ultimately for UTaNRMP and the Lead Agency/Ministry
- v. The FDAC is elected for a period of 3 years and registered under department Social Development.

#### 1.2 The Common Interest Group-CIG

- i. A Common Interest Group (CIG) is a community-based organization working together for a common purpose.
- ii. A common interest group is normally formed to answer to a common problem or need within the members of the group
- iii. A CIG aims at pooling resources individually and collectively to accomplish their common purpose
- iv. A CIG is essentially a Self-Help Group
- v. A CIG Must be registered with the Department of Social Development. However, in strict legal terms, CIG's are not legal entities

#### 1.3 Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project

- i. The Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project is a ten-year project (2012-2022) funded by Government of Kenya, International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD), Spanish Trust Fund and the Local community.
- ii. The **goal** of the project is to "contribute to reduction of rural poverty in the Upper Tana river catchment". This goal is pursued via two **development objectives** which reflect the poverty-environment nexus namely (i) increased sustainable food production and incomes for poor rural households living in the project area; and (ii) sustainable management of natural resources for provision of environmental services.
- iii. The project covers an area of 17,420 km² and targets a population 300,000 households (1,500,000 people) in six counties of Embu, Tharaka Nithi, Meru, Nyeri, Kirinyaga and Murang'a. The area includes the Mt. Kenya and Aberdares National Parks and surrounding Forest Reserves with their Forest Stations
- iv. Project interventions will be along 24 river basins. Implementation will start in four former MKEPP river basins and 12 priority river basins for the first 4 years upon which the other 12 river basins will be covered.

**Table 1: UTaNRMP River Basins** 

| <b>Tributaries</b> of former Mt<br>Kenya Pilot Project for<br>NRM (MKEPP) River<br>Basins (4) | <ol> <li>Ena (Itimbogo, Thuura and Gangara)</li> <li>Kapingazi/Rupingazi (Kiye, Thambana, Itabua and Kathita),</li> <li>Kathita (Gaciuma/Kinyaritha, Kuuru, Riiji),</li> <li>Kithinu/Mutonga (Naka, Nithi, South Maara, North Maara and Thuci)</li> </ol> |  |
|---|---|--|
| Twelve (12)High Priority<br>River Basins for UTaNRMP  | Maragua, Murubara, Nairobi, Ragati, Rujiweru, Rupingazi, SabaSaba, Thangatha, Thanantu, Thiba, Thika/Sasumua, Thingithu   |  |
| Twelve (12) Other River<br>Basins for UTaNRMP   | Amboni/ Muringato, Iraru, Kayahwe, Chania, Mara, Mariara, Mathioya, Nyamindi, Ruguti, Rwamuthambi, Sagana, Ura  |  |

v. **Project Component**; - The Implementation is through four components namely: Community Empowerment, Sustainable Rural Livelihoods, Sustainable Water Resources and Natural Resources management and Project Coordination and Management. The outcomes of

these components are as follows;

| Component |   |   | Outcome  |  |  |
|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|
| a)        | Community Empowerment                                   | • | Rural communities empowered for sustainable management of natural resources  |  |  |
| b)        | Sustainable Rural<br>Livelihoods                        | • | Natural resource-based rural livelihoods sustainably improved  |  |  |
| c)        | Sustainable Water and<br>Natural Resource<br>Management | • | Land, water and forest resources sustainably<br>managed for the benefit of the local people and<br>the wider community |  |  |
| d)        | Project Management and Coordination                     | • | Project effectively and efficiently managed  |  |  |

#### 2.0 Purpose

- i. The main purpose of this IA is to develop a common understanding on clear roles and responsibilities for FDAC and the CIG implementing funded activities under the UTaNRMP Matching Grants
- ii. The shared purpose is to manage the natural resources within the basin, improve the livelihoods of their members through NRM friendly income generating activities thereby reducing poverty, and improve food security and conserving the environment.

#### 3.0 Duration and Effective Date

This IA shall be valid for the entire micro project implementing period. This IA will become effective on date of signing, or as otherwise indicated in this IA.

#### 4.0 Conditionalities

- i. The Laws of Kenya requires that for the Self-Help Group CIG to be recognised, it must be registered with social services with a current certificate. All the CIG's and FDAC's must therefore be registered and have a current certificate from the department responsible for Social Development
- ii. The FDAC and CIG must have a Constitution with clear roles and responsibilities.
- iii. The FDAC and CIG must be democratically elected and registered as per their respective Constitutions.

#### 5.0 Obligations of the Parties

#### 5.1 FDAC

i. FDAC will endorse all project proposals from CIG's within their areas of jurisdiction. This requires that the FDAC official endorsing the documents write his/her name, position, signature and affixes an FDAC stamp with a date.

- ii. The FDAC will regularly monitor the activities of the CIG's funded through the UTaNRMP Matching grants. A detailed monitoring plan must be agreed with the CIG before funds are released from UTaNRMP.
- iii. The FDAC in consultation with the CIG management will write monthly/quarterly reports on the implementation status of the CIG activities and forward the same to the County Project Coordinator and PCT. This does not stop the FDAC from informing the CPFT and PCT of any misgivings on the operations of a CIG at any time.
- iv. UTaNRMP will train the CIG management on Participatory Monitoring and Evaluation

#### 5.2 The CIG

- i) The CIG will be responsible for writing project proposals once the "Calls for Proposals" are done, ensure endorsement by respective FDAC and the before the Screening at County level. The CIG should seek technical guidance from line agencies technical staff or private service providers.
- ii) The CIG management/members will attend all required trainings modules before the grants are released to them
- iii) The CIG will adhere to the agreed milestones as per the project proposal. A detailed implementation plan with clear milestones must be agreed with independent appraisal agent (a private service provider procured by UTaNRMP), milestone monitoring team and shared with FDAC.
- iv) The CIG management will be responsible for the administration of the financial contract signed with UTaNRMP management.
- v) The CIG will avail documents required by FDAC in order to monitor the agreed milestones.
- vi) The CIG will facilitate the activities of Independent Oversight Appraisal Team during the milestones verification missions.
- vii) The CIG will be responsible to request the County Project Coordinator to initiate the Project Completion Certificate process

#### **6.0** Conflict Resolution

- i. The Parties will act in good faith at all times during the duration of this MA
- ii. In case of misunderstanding, the parties will endeavour to sort issues through dialogue and arbitration when and if necessary
- iii. The relevant Laws of Kenya will apply when arbitration becomes necessary

#### 7.0 Suspension of this IA

- i. Either of the parties may request to suspend this IA through writing to the other party
- ii. A one-month notice will be given before any suspension takes effect.

|  | Signature          | Date             |       |
|--|--------------------|------------------|-------|
| Chairperson  |                    | _                |       |
|  | Signature          | Date             |       |
| Secretary  |                    | ъ.               |       |
|  | Signature          | Date             |       |
| Treasurer  |                    |                  |       |
| Witness  | Designation        | Signature        |       |
| (i (airie)   | Designation        | Signature.       | ••    |
|  |                    | COMMON INTEDES   | т ср  |
| (NAME OF CIG)  | •••••              | COMINION INTERES | or Gr |
|  |                    |                  | or Gr |
| Name   | Signature          |                  | 91 GN |
| Name   |                    | Date             | 91 GN |
| Name  Chairperson  Name                                | Signature          | Date             | or Gr |
| Chairperson Name Secretary                             | Signature          | Date             | or Gr |
| Name   | SignatureSignature | Date             | or Gr |
| Name Chairperson Name Secretary Name Treasurer Witness | SignatureSignature | Date             | or Gr |

#### F 6.2 FDAC and UTaNRMP

Implementation Agreement between Focal Development Area Committee and Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project (UTaNRMP)

(Hereinafter referred to as "The IA")

| Date:  |
|--|
| Parties:   |
| THIS IA is made between:   |
| <ol> <li>The Focal Development Area Committee of</li></ol>   |
| Hereinafter referred to as "The Parties"   |
| FOR COOPERATION IN RELATION TO THE MONITORING OF COMMON INTEREST GROUPS ACTIVITIES FUNDED UNDER THE UTanrmp's MATCHING GRANTS WITHIN THE FOCAL DEVELOPMENT AREAS |
| Within   |

#### **PREAMBLE**

#### UPPER TANA CATCHMENT NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PROJECT

- i) The Upper Tana Catchment Natural Resources Management Project is a ten- year project (2012-2022) funded by Government of Kenya, International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD), Spanish Trust Fund and the Local community.
- ii) The **goal** of the project is to "contribute to reduction of rural poverty in the Upper Tana river catchment". This goal is pursued via two **development objectives** which reflect the poverty-environment nexus namely (i) increased sustainable food production and incomes for poor rural households living in the project area; and (ii) sustainable management of natural resources for provision of environmental services.
- iii) The project covers an area of 17,420 km² and targets a population of 300,000 households (1,500,000 people) in six counties of Embu, Tharaka Nithi, Meru, Nyeri, Kirinyaga and Murang'a. The area includes the Mt. Kenya and Aberdare's National Parks and surrounding Forest Reserves
- iv) Project interventions are along 24 river basins. Implementation started in four former MKEPP river basins and 12 priority river basins upon which the other 12 river basins were covered.

**Table 1: UTaNRMP River Basins** 

| Tributaries of  | Ena (Itimbogo, Thuura and Gangara)                                  |
|-----------------|---|
| former Mt       | Kapingazi/Rupingazi (Kiye, Thambana, Itabua and Kathita),           |
| Kenya Pilot     | Kathita (Gaciuma/Kinyaritha, Kuuru, Riiji),                         |
| Project for NRM | Kithinu/Mutonga (Naka, Nithi, South Maara, North Maara and Thuci)   |
| (MKEPP) River   |   |
| Basins (4)      |   |
| Twelve (12)High | Maragua, Murubara, Nairobi, Ragati, Rujiweru, Rupingazi, SabaSaba,  |
| Priority River  | Thangatha, Thanantu, Thiba, Thika/Sasumua, Thingithu                |
| Basins for      |   |
| UTaNRMP         |   |
| Twelve (12)     | Amboni/ Muringato, Iraru, Kayahwe, Chania, Mara, Mariara, Mathioya, |
| Other River     | Nyamindi, Ruguti, Rwamuthambi, Sagana, Ura                          |
| Basins for      |   |
| UTaNRMP         |   |

V **Project Components**: The Implementation is through four components namely: Community Empowerment, Sustainable Rural Livelihoods, Sustainable Water Resources and Natural Resources management and Project Coordination and Management. The outcomes of these components are as follows;

| Component   | Outcome  |
|---|--|
| Community Empowerment   | • Rural communities empowered for sustainable management of natural resources                                      |
| • Sustainable Rural Livelihoods   | • Natural resource-based rural livelihoods sustainably improved  |
| <ul> <li>Sustainable Water and<br/>Natural Resource<br/>Management</li> </ul> | • Land, water and forest resources sustainably managed for the benefit of the local people and the wider community |
| • Project Management and Coordination   | Project effectively and efficiently managed  |

#### THE FOCAL DEVELOPMENT AREA COMMITTEE-FDAC

- i) The FDAC is a community representatives' committee elected to oversee the planning, implementation, monitoring and Evaluation of UTaNRMP activities within a Focal Development Area.
- ii) The FDA's are sub-sets of WRUA's as the case may be with a population of 800-1200 Households

- iii) The activities within an FDA are contained within the Community Action Plan (CAP) developed through the Participatory Rural Appraisal (PRA) Process. The PRA is aimed at flagging out community felt needs.
- iv) The CAP's from various FDA's are used to develop respective Annual Work plans and Budget (AWPB) for respective Counties and ultimately for UTaNRMP and the Lead Agency/Ministry
- v) The FDAC is elected for a period of 3 years and registered under the Department of Social Development.

#### 2.0 PURPOSE

- i) The main purpose of this IA is to develop a common understanding on clear roles and responsibilities for UTaNRMP and FDAC on the administration of the Matching Grants to Common Interest Groups within the jurisdiction of the FDAC.
- ii) The shared purpose is to manage the scarce, finite and valuable water resource within the sub-catchment through a concerted effort, reducing poverty through sustainable NRM income generating activities, improve food security and conserve the environment.
- iii) Once signed, UTaNRMP will allow the FDAC to assume certain roles in the monitoring of CIG activities funded from UTaNRMP's Matching Grants within the FDAC's area of jurisdiction.

#### 3.0 DURATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE

This IA will be valid for the period of 5 years. This IA will become effective on signing, or as otherwise indicated in this IA.

#### 4.0 CONDITIONALITIES

- i) The FDAC must be democratically elected and registered with the Social Development Department
- ii) The FDAC must have a Constitution with clear roles and responsibilities.

#### 5.0 OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES

#### 5.1 The FDAC

- i) The FDAC will endorse all project proposals from CIG's within their areas of jurisdiction. This requires that the FDAC official writes his/her name, position, signature and affixes an FDAC stamp with a date.
- ii) The FDAC will regularly monitor the implementation of activities of the CIG funded through the Matching grants. A detailed monitoring plan must be agreed with PCT before funds are released.
- iii) The FDAC will write quarterly reports on the implementation status of the CIG activities and forward the same to the County Project Coordinator with a copy to PCT. This does not stop the FDAC from informing the CPC and PCT of any misgivings on the operations of a CIG at any time.
- iv) The FDAC must open a designated bank account with a reputable Bank acceptable to UTaNRMP management for all the monitoring funds from UTaNRMP
- v) The FDAC must account for the all funds received from UTaNRMP

#### 5.2 UTaNRMP

- i) The UTaNRMP will facilitate the FDAC to undertake the monitoring activity by *providing Ksh* 1000,0 per funded CIG within their boundaries.
- ii) UTaNRMP will train the FDAC management on Participatory Monitoring and Evaluation

#### 6.0 GOVERNANCE

- i. The Monitoring funds to the FDAC will be used specifically for CIG activity monitoring and no other purpose
- ii. The FDAC officials will endeavour to adhere to the agreed monitoring plan
- iii. The FDAC officials signing this IA commit themselves to ensure no monitoring funds are misused otherwise they will be held personally and collectively responsible.

#### 7.0 CONFLICT RESOLUTION

- i. The Parties will act in good faith at all times during the duration of this IA
- ii. In case of misunderstanding, the parties will endeavour to sort issues through dialogue and arbitration when and if necessary
- iii. The relevant Laws of Kenya will apply when arbitration becomes necessary

#### 8.0 SUSPENSION OF THIS IA

- i. Either of the parties may request to suspend this IA through writing to the other party
- ii. A one month notice will be given before any suspension takes effect.

#### **SIGNATORIES:**

| 1. UPPER TANA CA | ATCHMENT NATURAL RES         | <b>OURCES MANAGEMENT PROJECT</b> |
|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Name             | Signature                    | Date                             |
| Designation      |                              |                                  |
| 0                | hment Natural Resources Mana | gement Project                   |
| Witness          |                              |                                  |
| (Name)           | Designation                  | Signature                        |
| 2. (FDA Name)    | FO                           | CAL DEVELOPMENT AREA             |
| COMMITTEE        |                              |                                  |
| Name             | Signature                    | Date                             |
| Chairperson      | <b>.</b>                     |                                  |
|                  | Signature                    | Date                             |
| Treasurer        | <b>g</b>                     |                                  |
| Name             | Signature                    | Date                             |
| Secretary        | <b>g</b>                     |                                  |
| Witness          |                              |                                  |
|                  | Designation                  | Signature                        |

# **APPENDIX 2: TRAINING MODULES**

TM1: Staff Training Schedule: Line Ministry Personnel Training Module

| Introduction        | Line Ministries will be giving support to CIGs implementing livelihood projects. The induction will cover in details the roles and responsibilities of all the participating stakeholders. The provisions of all TSN will be elaborated on by PCT. The induction will be conducted in within the regions for all the six Counties namely; Nyeri, Murang'a and Kirinyaga, Meru, Tharaka Nithi and Embu counties. |                 |                    |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Objective           | <ul> <li>To familiarize the Line Ministries/agencies with the Contents of matching grants manual.</li> <li>Enable them to acquire skills that will enrich their ability to offer support to CIGs undertaking livelihood improvement projects</li> </ul>   |                 |                    |  |  |  |
|                     | • To enhance line ministries/agencies personnel with technical skills for managing UTaNRMP livelihood improvement projects.   |                 |                    |  |  |  |
| Target group        | The target group will comprise of;  A) County Staff: Agriculture, Social Development, Water/Irrigation, Planning and Finance, Livestock/Veterinary, Fisheries, Cooperative, Forestry, NEMA, KWS, Sub-Regional WRMA.  B) Sub-County Staff: Agriculture, Social Development, Water/Irrigation, Planning and Finance, Livestock/Veterinary, Fisheries, Cooperative, Forestry.                                      |                 |                    |  |  |  |
| Materials<br>Needed | Matching Grants Manual for each participant   |                 |                    |  |  |  |
| Venue               | Government Institutions.  |                 |                    |  |  |  |
| Co-coordinator      | PCT   |                 |                    |  |  |  |
| The Programme       | DAY 1   |                 |                    |  |  |  |
| Time                | Topic   | Resource person | Responsible person |  |  |  |
| 8.00-830            | Registration PCT  |                 |                    |  |  |  |
| 8.30 -9.00          | <ul><li>Introduction</li><li>Workshop objectives</li><li>Official opening</li></ul>   | PCT Staff       |                    |  |  |  |
| 9.00 - 10.30        | <ul> <li>Overview of UTaNRMP</li> <li>Principles used in developing the manual</li> </ul> PCT Staff   |                 |                    |  |  |  |
| 10.30 - 11.00       | HEALTH BREAK  |                 |                    |  |  |  |

| 11.00 -1.00            | Roles and responsibility of stakeholders   | PCT |
|------------------------|--|-----|
| 1.00-2.00<br>2.00-3.00 | <ul> <li>LUNCH BREAK</li> <li>Introduction to funding project cycle-<br/>Process &amp;Procedures</li> <li>Categorization of CIGs Activities<br/>highlights</li> <li>Category A: Standard IGA activities</li> <li>Category B: NRM Special activities</li> </ul> | PCT |
| 3.00-4.30              | Details of eligibility criteria of;      General criteria     Criteria for First level funding     Criteria for the subsequent Funding     CIG Activity Criteria for Funding     Community Contributions  TEA BREAK  | PCT |

# DAY 2

| Time       | Topic   | Resource person | Responsible person |
|------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|
| 8.00-8.30  | Recap of day one                                    |                 |                    |
| 8.30-10.30 | Conditions to be met before funds                   | PCT             |                    |
|            | disbursement  |                 |                    |
|            | • Training  |                 |                    |
|            | Opening of designated accounts                      |                 |                    |
|            | <ul> <li>Milestones for funding</li> </ul>          |                 |                    |
|            | Contract signing                                    |                 |                    |
|            | Implementation modalities                           |                 |                    |
|            | (a) Technical training                              |                 |                    |
|            | <b>(b)</b> Supervision and Monitoring               |                 |                    |
|            | <ul> <li>FDACs and CIG sub committees</li> </ul>    |                 |                    |
|            | <ul> <li>Line Ministries / Agencies</li> </ul>      |                 |                    |
|            | <ul> <li>Independent Oversight Appraisal</li> </ul> |                 |                    |
|            | Team  |                 |                    |
|            | (c) Monitoring and Evaluation by                    |                 |                    |

|             | PCT   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
|             | (d) Other activities  |  |
|             | <ul> <li>Annual case studies</li> </ul>   |  |
|             | Completion certificate  |  |
| 10.30.11.00 | TEA/COFFEE BREAK  |  |
| 11.00-1.00  | Financial management  |  |
|             | Introduction  |  |
|             | Financial principles  |  |
|             | Financial management tools  |  |
|             | Community Contribution  |  |
|             | <ul> <li>Funds Flow and bank accounts</li> </ul>  |  |
|             | Accounting  |  |
| 1.00-2.00   | LUNCH BREAK   |  |
| 2.00-4.00   | Governance issues   |  |
|             |   |  |
|             | Transparency  |  |
|             | Accountability  The second secon |  |
|             | Fiduciary Aspects   |  |
|             | Identification and reduction of  Fiduciory risks  |  |
|             | Fiduciary risks  • Complaints Handling Mechanism  |  |
|             | <ul> <li>Complaints Handling Mechanism</li> <li>Sanctions and Remedies</li> </ul>   |  |
|             | Alterations and amendments to this  |  |
|             | manual  |  |
| 4.00-4.30   | TEA/COFFEE BREAK  |  |
| 4.30-6.00   | <b>Community procurement</b>  |  |
|             | Introduction  |  |
|             | Principles of procurement   |  |
|             | Setting up a Procurement Sub-   |  |
|             | committee   |  |
|             | Procurement methods   |  |
|             | Procurement steps   |  |
|             | Contract management   |  |
|             | <ul> <li>Integrity issues /penalties</li> </ul>   |  |

# DAY 3

| Time        | Topic  | Resource person | Responsible person |
|-------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|
| 8.00-8.30   | Recap for day 2  |                 |                    |
| 8.30 -10.30 | Introduction to technical Support notes                                |                 |                    |
|             | Agriculture and related enterprises                                    |                 |                    |
|             | <ul><li>Value addition</li><li>Unique and special activities</li></ul> |                 |                    |

| 10.30.11.00 | TEA/COFFEE BREAK   |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| 11.00-12.00 | Livestock TSN  |  |
| 12.00-1.00  | Forestry TSN   |  |
| 1.00-2.00   | LUNCH BREAK  |  |
| 2.00-3.00   | <ul> <li>CROSS CUTTING ISSUES</li> <li>Gender</li> <li>HIV/AIDS /Vulnerable<br/>Persons</li> </ul> |  |
| 3.00-4.30   | WAY FORWARD  |  |
| 4.30-5.00   | TEA BREAK  |  |

# **TM 2: FDAC Induction Training**

| Introduction | The Umbrella association that will supervise the CIGs who qu                            | ualify for livelihood improvement |  |
|--------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
|              | projects funds through matching grants will be inducted by the various relevant Line    |                                   |  |
|              | Ministries/Agencies(CPFT)   |                                   |  |
| Objective    | The objective of the induction will be to enlighten the leaders on;                     |                                   |  |
|              | • Roles and responsibilities of CIGs and FDAC, line ministries /PCT/oversight appraisal |                                   |  |
|              | team/other stakeholder  |                                   |  |
|              | • The livelihood improvement project applications process                               | and procedures                    |  |
|              | Financial and procurement procedures  |                                   |  |
|              | <ul> <li>Roles and responsibilities of various actors and stakehold</li> </ul>          | ers                               |  |
| Target       | The target group will comprise of leaders selected from vario                           | us FDAC (members of the           |  |
| group        | executive committee)  |                                   |  |
| DURATION     | ONE DAY   |                                   |  |
| Time         | Topic   | Responsible person<br>Time        |  |
| 8.00-8.30    | Registration  |                                   |  |
| 8.30-9.30am  | Introduction  |                                   |  |
|              | Objectives of the training  |                                   |  |
|              | Opening Remarks by PC and Project overview  |                                   |  |
| 9.30-        | Administration of matching grants   |                                   |  |
| 10.30am      | <ul> <li>Roles and responsibility of stakeholders</li> </ul>                            |                                   |  |
|              | • Introduction to funding project cycle- Process &Procedures                            |                                   |  |

| 10.30-11.00<br>am | <ul> <li>Categorization of CIGs Activities highlights</li> <li>Eligibility criteria</li> <li>Community Contributions</li> <li>MOUs with CIGs and FDACs</li> <li>TEA BREAK</li> </ul>                   |    |
|-------------------|--|----|
| 11.00-<br>1.00pm  | <ul> <li>Introduction of Financial Management         /Transparency</li> <li>Accountability</li> <li>Fiduciary Aspects Identification and reduction of Fiduciary risks)</li> <li>Funds flow</li> </ul> |    |
| 1.00-2.00         | LUNCH BREAK  |    |
| 2.00-2.45pm       | Introduction to procurement process/methods  | PO |
| 2.45-3.45pm       | Governance issues Conflict management resolutions Complaints Handling Mechanism Sanctions and Remedies   |    |

# Sample Activity Budget

| Induction budget | Item description               | Itemized cost          | Total |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
|                  | Accommodation                  |                        |       |
|                  | Transport refund               |                        |       |
|                  | Facilitators accommodation     |                        |       |
|                  | Stationery                     |                        |       |
|                  | Hall hire                      |                        |       |
|                  | Teas /Water                    |                        |       |
|                  |                                |                        |       |
| Expected Output  | Well sensitized FDACs on match | ing grants operations. |       |

TM 3: Financial and Governance Training

| Introduction | 771 1   |                                 |  |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Introduction | • The governance and management training is a very crucial tool to improve group leadership and governance. |                                 |  |
|              | • Financial record keeping and proper procurement process is a prerequisite for                             |                                 |  |
| OD IECTIVE   | improved group  |                                 |  |
| OBJECTIVE    | To enable CIGs Executive committee mer<br>management skills   | nbers, acquire governance and   |  |
|              | <ul> <li>To enlighten the CIGs Executive committee</li> </ul>   | ee members on proper record and |  |
|              | modalities of ensuring transparency and a   | ccountability.                  |  |
| Target group | CIGs Executive committee members (CIGS w  | vith successful proposals)      |  |
| Number       | 20 CIGS leaders /301 FDA X 5 members /per   | group                           |  |
| Venue        | Government Institution  |                                 |  |
| Materials    | Matching Grants Manual, Financial, Procurem   | nent and Management             |  |
| Facilitators | CPFT-Lead facilitator CG&SD Coordinator   |                                 |  |
|              | Timetable   |                                 |  |
| Time         | DAY1  | Responsible person              |  |
| 8.00-8-300   | Registration  |                                 |  |
| 8.30-10.30   | Introduction  |                                 |  |
|              | Overview of UTaNRMP   |                                 |  |
|              | Objectives of the training  |                                 |  |
| 10.30-11.00  | Administration of matching grants     TEA BREAK   |                                 |  |
| 10.30-11.00  | IEA BREAK   |                                 |  |
| 11.00-1.00   | Group constitution  |                                 |  |
|              | • Leadership  |                                 |  |
|              | Conflict management   |                                 |  |
| 1.00-2.00    | LUNCH BREAK   |                                 |  |
| 2.00-5.00    | Roles of leaders.   |                                 |  |
|              | Procedures for meeting  |                                 |  |
|              | Community contribution/ computation   |                                 |  |
| 5.00 -5.30   | TEA BREAK   |                                 |  |
| DAY 2        |   |                                 |  |
| 8.00-8-15    | Recap   |                                 |  |
| 8.15-11.00   | Introduction to financial management.   |                                 |  |
|              | Financial record keeping.   |                                 |  |
|              |   |                                 |  |

|             | <ul><li>Expenditure control</li><li>Fiduciary Aspects</li></ul>     |
|-------------|---|
| 11.00-11.30 | TEA BREAK   |
| 11.00-1.00  | Procurement of goods and services                                   |
| 1.00-2.00   | LUNCH BREAK   |
| 2.00-3.00   | Procurement of goods and services continued                         |
| 3.00-4.30   | <ul><li>Monitoring and evaluation.</li><li>Report writing</li></ul> |
| 4.30-5.00   | Way forward   |
| 5.00-5.30   | TEA BREAK   |

# **Activity Budget**

The budget is based on assumption that the training will cover CIGs per financial year

| Induction | Item description  | Itemized cost       | Total      |
|-----------|---|---------------------|------------|
| budget    | Accommodation   | 10 CIGs X70FDAs X6  | 33,600,000 |
|           |   | Members X 4 days X  |            |
|           |   | 2,000               |            |
|           | Transport refund  | 4200X1000           | 4,200,000  |
|           | Facilitators accommodation  | 5X5000X 40 sessions | 1,000,000  |
|           | Stationery  | 4200                | 420,000    |
|           | Hall hire   | 2000X40             | 80,000     |
|           | Teas /Water   | 4200X300            | 1,260,000  |
|           |   |                     | 40,560,000 |
| Expected  | Well sensitized CIGs on matching grants operations, Governance issues and |                     |            |
| Output    | good financial management.  |                     |            |

# Non Residential training

| Induction | Item description           | Itemized cost          | Total             |
|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| budget    |                            | 10 010 1/5050 1/6      | <b>. 2</b> 00 000 |
|           | Accommodation              | 10 CIGs X70FDA X6      | 6,300,000         |
|           |                            | Members X 3 days X 500 |                   |
|           |                            |                        |                   |
|           | Transport refund           | 4200 X200              | 840,000           |
|           |                            |                        |                   |
|           | Facilitators accommodation | 1500X 70 sessions*5    | 525,000           |
|           |                            | officers               |                   |
|           |                            |                        |                   |

|          | Drivers                       | 70*750                         | 52,500           |
|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
|          | Fuel                          | 70*1000                        | 70,000           |
|          | Stationery                    | 4200                           | 420,000          |
|          | Hall hire                     | 2000X40                        | 80,000           |
|          | Teas /Water                   | 4200X300                       | 1,260,000        |
|          |                               |                                | 9,547,500        |
| Expected | Well sensitized CIGs on match | ning grants operations, Govern | nance issues and |
| Output   | good financial management.    |                                |                  |

### APPENDIX 3:FINANCE AND PROCUREMENT FORMS

# FPF 1: Cashbook (list of receipts and payments) Receipts

| Month  | :             |                   |                |                |
|--------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Date   | Received From | Receipt<br>Number | Amount (Kshs.) | Type of Income |
|        |               |                   |                |                |
|        |               |                   |                |                |
|        |               |                   |                |                |
|        |               |                   |                |                |
|        |               |                   |                |                |
|        |               |                   |                |                |
|        |               |                   |                |                |
|        |               |                   |                |                |
| Prepa  | red By:       | Signa             | nture:         | Date:          |
| Treasu | rer           |                   |                |                |
| Check  | ed by         | Signs             | oture.         | Date•          |

Chair Monitoring Committee

#### **Payments**

Month: \_\_\_\_\_

| Date  | Payee           | Payment Voucher<br>Number | Cheque<br>No. | Amount (Kshs.) | Expense Type |
|-------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
|       |                 |                           |               |                |              |
|       |                 |                           |               |                |              |
| Prepa | red By:         | Signature                 | e:            | D              | ate:         |
|       | Treasurer       |                           |               |                |              |
| Check | xed by:         | Signature                 | <b>.</b>      | D              | ate:         |
|       | Chair Monitorin | g Committee               |               |                |              |

**Note:** The treasurer will maintain the financial records and enter all the necessary data into the cash book. He/she will also append their signature once transactions for each month are complete. Once this is done, the chairperson of the monitoring committee will review all entries, check these against the supporting documents and append their signature and date as a confirmation that the cashbook has been checked. The cashbook must be completed and signed off by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the following month.

### **FPF 2:** COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION DIARY

To be filled by the CIG secretary

# a) COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS (Skilled Work)

| Date | Activity | No. of     | People |       | Avera<br>ge<br>Hours<br>worke<br>d | Total<br>Hours<br>Worke<br>d | cost<br>per<br>Hour | Total<br>cost | Work done (Achievemen t) |
|------|----------|------------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
|      |          | Fema<br>le | Male   | Total |                                    |                              |                     |               |                          |

# b) COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS (Unskilled Work)

| Date | Activity | No of People |      | Average | cost   | Total | Work Done |               |
|------|----------|--------------|------|---------|--------|-------|-----------|---------------|
|      |          |              |      |         | hours  | per   | Ksh.      | (Achievement) |
|      |          |              |      |         | worked | hour  |           |               |
|      |          | Femal        | Male | Tota    |        |       |           |               |
|      |          | e            |      | 1       |        |       |           |               |
|      |          |              |      |         |        |       |           |               |
|      |          |              |      |         |        |       |           |               |
|      |          |              |      |         |        |       |           |               |

# c) COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS (CASH)

| Date | Activity |          | No. of     |     |  |              | Remarks |
|------|----------|----------|------------|-----|--|--------------|---------|
|      |          | People/0 | Contributi | ion |  | Contribution |         |
|      |          | Femal e  |            |     |  |              |         |
|      |          |          |            |     |  |              |         |
|      |          |          |            |     |  |              |         |
|      |          |          |            |     |  |              |         |

# d) COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS (Materials and Transport)

| Date | Activity | Materials (Estimate) |          | Cost of Transport (where applicable) | Total | Remarks |  |
|------|----------|----------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------|--|
|      |          | Type                 | Quantity | Cost                                 |       |         |  |
|      |          |                      |          |                                      |       |         |  |
|      |          |                      |          |                                      |       |         |  |
|      |          |                      |          |                                      |       |         |  |

### e) CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OTHER SOURCES

| Date | Name of           | Type of      | Quantity | Estimated   | Remarks |
|------|-------------------|--------------|----------|-------------|---------|
|      | Contributor/Donor | Contribution |          | Value Kshs. |         |
|      |                   |              |          |             |         |
|      |                   |              |          |             |         |
|      |                   |              |          |             |         |
|      |                   |              |          |             |         |
|      |                   |              |          |             |         |

### f) MONTHLY SUMMARY CONTRIBUTIONS

| Month       | Community<br>Labour/skilled<br>and unskilled<br>(Kshs) | Community<br>Materials &<br>Transport<br>(Kshs) | Communit<br>y Cash<br>(Kshs) | Total communit y contributi on (Kshs) | Other<br>sources<br>contributio<br>ns (Kshs) | Total<br>(Kshs) |
|-------------|--|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| January 20- |  |   |                              | (IXSIIS)                              |  |                 |
| February    |  |   |                              |                                       |  |                 |
| March       |  |   |                              |                                       |  |                 |
| April       |  |   |                              |                                       |  |                 |
| May         |  |   |                              |                                       |  |                 |
| June        |  |   |                              |                                       |  |                 |
| July        |  |   |                              |                                       |  |                 |
| August      |  |   |                              |                                       |  |                 |

| September |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|
| October   |  |  |  |
| November  |  |  |  |
| December  |  |  |  |
| Totals    |  |  |  |

### g) EARLY SUMMARY CONTRIBUTIONS

| Year | Major    | Community    | Communit    | Communit | Other       | Totals |
|------|----------|--------------|-------------|----------|-------------|--------|
|      | Activity | Labour       | у           | y Cash   | sources     |        |
|      |          | (skilled and | Materials/t | (Kshs)   | Contributio |        |
|      |          | unskilled)   | ransport    |          | ns (Kshs)   |        |
|      |          | (Kshs)       | (Kshs)      |          |             |        |
|      |          |              |             |          |             |        |
|      |          |              |             |          |             |        |
|      |          |              |             |          |             |        |
|      |          |              |             |          |             |        |
|      |          |              |             |          |             |        |
|      |          |              |             |          |             |        |

# h) CONTRIBUTIONS TOWARDS PROJECT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE (Sustainability)

### **INCOME SOURCES**

| Date | Income           | Total (Cumulative) |  |  |
|------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|      | Sources of Funds | Amount             |  |  |
|      |                  |                    |  |  |
|      |                  |                    |  |  |
|      |                  |                    |  |  |
|      |                  |                    |  |  |
|      |                  |                    |  |  |
|      |                  |                    |  |  |
|      |                  |                    |  |  |

i) CONTRIBUTIONS TOWARDS PROJECT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE (Sustainability)

# **EXPENDITURES**

| Date | Purpose | Amount spent | Balance |
|------|---------|--------------|---------|
|      |         |              |         |
|      |         |              |         |
|      |         |              |         |

# j) TECHNICAL OFFICERS MONITORING VISIT (To be filled by supervising officer))

| Date | Name of | Designation/Organiz | Purpose of | Comments |
|------|---------|---------------------|------------|----------|
|      | officer | ation               | Visit      |          |
|      |         |                     |            |          |
|      |         |                     |            |          |
|      |         |                     |            |          |
|      |         |                     |            |          |
|      |         |                     |            |          |
|      |         |                     |            |          |
|      |         |                     |            |          |
|      |         |                     |            |          |
|      |         |                     |            |          |

# **FPF 3: Payment Voucher**

# Cash/Cheque

| Name of CIG:            |            |      |   |  |  |
|-------------------------|------------|------|---|--|--|
| Date:Voucher Number:    |            |      |   |  |  |
|                         |            |      | _ |  |  |
|                         |            |      |   |  |  |
|                         |            |      | _ |  |  |
| Cheque No:              |            |      |   |  |  |
| Amount in figures Kshs: |            |      |   |  |  |
|                         |            |      | _ |  |  |
| Prepared by:            | Signature  | Date |   |  |  |
| Reviewed by:            | Signature  | Date |   |  |  |
| Authorized by:          | Signature: | Date |   |  |  |
| Name of Receipient      |            |      |   |  |  |
| Signature of Recipient  | Date       |      |   |  |  |

# FPF 4: Unofficial receipt for goods

| The need for such receipts usually arises when the supplier of goods does not have a receipt in his/her     |
|---|
| business name. Since all expenditures must have a receipt, the CIG may write a receipt on behalf of the     |
| supplier or seller and obtain the seller's signature and/or thumb impression. A sample of such a receipt is |
| presented below:  |

| Date:        |                          |                     |                  |                        |            |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Items sold:  |                          |                     |                  |                        |            |
| Serial<br>No | Item                     | Unit<br>description | Cost per<br>unit | Quantity               | Total cost |
|              |                          |                     |                  |                        |            |
|              |                          |                     |                  |                        |            |
|              |                          |                     |                  |                        |            |
|              |                          |                     |                  |                        |            |
|              |                          |                     |                  |                        |            |
|              |                          |                     |                  | TOTAL<br>COST<br>Kshs. |            |
| Signature/Th | umb print of the busines | ss/seller·          |                  |                        | 1          |

| FPF 5: Budget Control Form |   |   |  |  |                                |  |
|----------------------------|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Name and ad                | ldress of CIG:                          |   |  |  |                                |  |
| Project Name               | e:                                      |   |  |  |                                |  |
| Month:                     |   | _   |  |  |                                |  |
|                            |   | _   |  |  |                                |  |
| Budget<br>Ref.             | Original<br>Budget<br>Amount<br>(Kshs.) | Amount Spent<br>by end of<br>previous<br>Month<br>(Kshs.) | Balance at<br>end of<br>previous<br>month<br>(Kshs.) | Balance<br>Available<br>end of<br>last<br>month<br>(Kshs.) | Expenditure this month (Kshs.) | Balance end<br>of this<br>month<br>(Kshs.) |
| 1                          |   |   |  |  |                                |  |
| 2                          |   |   |  |  |                                |  |
| 3                          |   |   |  |  |                                |  |
| TOTALS                     |   |   |  |  |                                |  |
| Prepared by:               |   |   | Date:  |  |                                |  |
|                            | Treasurer                               |   |  |  |                                |  |
| Approved by                |   |   |  | Date:  |                                |  |
|                            | Chairperson                             |   |  |  |                                |  |
| Authorized by:             |   |   |  | Date:  |                                |  |
|                            | Chair Monito                            | oring Committee   |  |  |                                |  |

Note: This form must be filled in and signed by the  $10^{th}$  day of the following month.

| FPF 6: Statement of Source and use of | of Funds              |                      |                  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| CIG Name:                             |                       |                      |                  |
| Period Covered:                       |                       |                      |                  |
| Project Financing Sources             | Budget Amount (Kshs.) | Actual Spent (Kshs.) | Variance (Kshs.) |
| UTaNRMP PROJECT                       |                       |                      |                  |
| Other external project funding        |                       |                      |                  |
| Community Contribution                |                       |                      |                  |
| Total Financing                       |                       |                      |                  |
| Less Uses of funds:                   |                       |                      |                  |
| 1.                                    |                       |                      |                  |
| 2.                                    |                       |                      |                  |
| Total funds spent                     |                       |                      |                  |
| Net Cash Flow                         |                       |                      |                  |
| Net Cash available at end of period   |                       |                      |                  |
| Cash in hand                          |                       |                      |                  |
| Cash at bank                          |                       |                      |                  |
| <b>Total closing Balance</b>          |                       |                      |                  |
|                                       | ·                     |                      | •                |
| Prepared by:                          |                       | Date:                |                  |
| Treasurer                             |                       |                      |                  |
| Approved by:                          | Date:                 |                      |                  |
| Chairperson                           |                       |                      |                  |
| Authorized by:                        |                       | Date:                |                  |
| Chair Monitoring Com                  | mittee                |                      |                  |

Note: This form must be filled in and signed by the  $10^{th}$  day of the end of the period to which it relates, preferably quarterly.

| FDF 7. | Donl | Decenciliet | ion Statement |
|--------|------|-------------|---------------|
| HPH /: | Kank | Keconciliat | ion Statement |

| CIG Name: as at 20 | _ |
|--------------------|---|
|--------------------|---|

| Description  | Kshs.             |                 | Kshs.                           |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Balance per Bank Statement   |                   |                 | XXXX                            |
| Less: Unrepresented cheques (Payments in cashbook not appearing on bank statement) |                   |                 |                                 |
| Payee Dated  |                   |                 |                                 |
| a)   |                   |                 |                                 |
| b)   | (XXXX)            |                 |                                 |
| Less: Receipts in Bank statements not recorded in cashbook                         |                   |                 |                                 |
| Source Dated   |                   |                 |                                 |
| a)   | (XXXX)            |                 |                                 |
| b)   | (AAAA)            |                 |                                 |
| Add: Payments in bank statement not yet recorded in cashbook                       | (XXXX)            |                 |                                 |
| Add: Receipts in cashbook not yet recorded in bank statement                       | (XXXX)            |                 |                                 |
| Balance as per cashbook  |                   |                 |                                 |
| I certify that I have verified the bank bala reconciliation is correct.            | nce in the cash b | ook with the ba | nk statement and that the above |
| Prepared by:   |                   | Date:           |                                 |
| Treasurer  |                   |                 |                                 |
| Approved by:   |                   | Date:           |                                 |
| Chairperson  |                   |                 |                                 |
| Authorized by:   |                   | Date:           |                                 |

Note: This reconciliation must be filled in and signed by the  $10^{\text{th}}$  day of the following month

### **FPF 8: Petty Cash Voucher**

| PETTY CASH VOUCHER |        |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| ORGANIZATION NAME  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Date               | Amount |  |  |  |  |
| Name               |        |  |  |  |  |
| Item Description   |        |  |  |  |  |
|                    |        |  |  |  |  |
|                    |        |  |  |  |  |
| Purpose            |        |  |  |  |  |
| Category           |        |  |  |  |  |
| Recommended by:    |        |  |  |  |  |
| Approved by        |        |  |  |  |  |
| Received by        |        |  |  |  |  |
|                    |        |  |  |  |  |

**FPF 9: Business Plan Format** 

| Item                             | Description  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Business Summary                 | <ul> <li>Statement of the proposed business</li> <li>Indicate benefits from the business</li> </ul>  |
| Internal and external assessment | <ul> <li>Ability of the CIG to undertake the enterprise</li> <li>Measures to mitigate risks/challenges</li> </ul>  |
| Business growth path             | <ul> <li>Quantify the annual benefits</li> <li>Indicate the sales targets over the project period</li> </ul>   |
| Action plan                      | <ul> <li>Outline activities to achieve the targets</li> <li>Indicate the market for your product?</li> </ul>   |
| Financial outlay                 | Forecasted financial statement should give predictions on how the business will fare financially over a given time span.  Required  • Should provide complete and accurate production cost information  • costs associated with regulatory and licensing requirements (both start-up and periodic renewals)  • Marketing costs and a good estimate of predicted sales volume |
| Monitoring and Evaluation        | <ul> <li>Plans must be made to monitor the organization's success.</li> <li>How will the attainment of goals be measured?</li> <li>What criteria will be used to evaluate the level of the organization's success?</li> <li>What are the boundaries of these criteria i.e., how close to ideal business conditions will be considered acceptable</li> </ul>                  |
| Sustainability                   | Indicate the continuity of the enterprise  |

|       | 2:                                     |                       |                                |                             |                        |     |                                      |
|-------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
|       |  |                       |                                | From                        |                        |     |                                      |
| 10.   |  |                       |                                | 140m                        |                        |     |                                      |
|       |  |                       |                                | Approved                    | l by                   |     |                                      |
|       |  |                       |                                |                             |                        |     |                                      |
| Plea  | se procure the follow                  | ving items o          | on Our beha                    | lf.                         |                        |     |                                      |
| No.   | Description of                         | Quantity              | Previous S                     | Supplier (if                | Price or               |     | Account/vote                         |
|       | goods /services                        |                       | known)                         |                             | estimated c            | ost | Number                               |
|       |  |                       |                                |                             |                        |     |                                      |
|       |  |                       |                                |                             |                        |     |                                      |
|       |  |                       |                                |                             |                        |     |                                      |
|       |  |                       |                                |                             |                        |     |                                      |
|       | Ossidadian Na                          |                       | LPO/LSO                        |                             |                        |     | D1                                   |
|       | Quotation No Contract /tender          |                       |                                |                             |                        |     | Remarks:                             |
|       |  |                       | l Prenared l                   | nv.                         |                        |     |                                      |
|       | No                                     |                       | Prepared t                     | oy                          |                        |     |                                      |
| a). l |  | ls, Equipm            | ent and suj                    |                             | Estimated cost (Kshs.) |     | ich procurement<br>hod will be used? |
| a). I | No  11: Procuremen  For goods (Materia | Month w               | ent and sup                    | Quantity (How many          |                        |     | -                                    |
| a). I | No  11: Procuremen  For goods (Materia | Month w               | ent and sup                    | Quantity (How many          |                        |     | -                                    |
| a). I | No  11: Procuremen  For goods (Materia | Month w               | ent and sup                    | Quantity (How many          |                        |     | -                                    |
| a). I | No  11: Procuremen  For goods (Materia | Month w               | ent and sup                    | Quantity (How many          |                        |     | -                                    |
| a). I | No  11: Procuremen  For goods (Materia | Month w needed (buy?) | ent and sup<br>when<br>When to | Quantity (How many to buy?) |                        |     | -                                    |

### b). For services

| What type of service is needed? | Month when needed                | Needed for how many days?   | Total<br>Estimated<br>cost (Kshs.) | Which procurement method will be used? |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
|                                 |                                  |                             |                                    |  |
| Signatures of the Procure       | ment Subcommittee n              | nembers:                    |                                    |  |
| Name                            | Signat                           | ture                        | Date                               |  |
|                                 |                                  |                             |                                    |  |
| c). For Civil Works             | s (construction, repai           | irs, reconstruc             | tion)                              | <del></del>                            |
| Item description (What to buy?) | Month when needed (When to buy?) | Quantity (How many to buy?) | Total<br>Estimated<br>cost (Kshs.) | Which procurement method will be used? |
|                                 |                                  |                             |                                    |  |
|                                 |                                  |                             |                                    |  |
|                                 |                                  |                             |                                    |  |
| Signatures of the Procure       | ment Subcommittee n              | nembers:                    |                                    |  |
| Name                            | Signat                           | ture                        | Date                               | ·                                      |
|                                 |                                  |                             |                                    |  |
|                                 |                                  |                             |                                    |  |

## **FPF 12: Request for Quotation Form**

| Name of CIG CIG Stamp     |   |                                      |                             |                    |                    |                           |         |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|
|                           | ation No  |                                      |                             | _                  |                    |                           |         |
| Quota                     | ation for Purchase of   |                                      |                             |                    |                    |                           |         |
| To:                       | Name and address of the Supplier  |                                      |                             |                    |                    |                           |         |
| You a                     | are invited/requested to submit quotation for the   | ne items listed b                    | elow so as                  | to reach the C     | CIG offices        |                           |         |
| at                        | on or before  | at 1                                 | 0.00 am.                    |                    |                    |                           |         |
| -                         | fication requirements include submission of compliance.   | pies of certificat                   | e of incorpo                | oration/registr    | ration and va      | lid                       |         |
| Please<br>price,<br>Deliv | e note that this is not an order and that your que VAT, discounts, transportation, installation, the ery is of essence and you are requested to <b>clea</b> | raining on opera<br>arly indicate de | ation of the<br>livery time | machines, co       | ommissionin        |                           |         |
| Speci                     | fications were provided by: Name  | Designatio                           | onS                         | ignt               | Jate –             |                           |         |
| Item<br>No                | Detailed description of goods/services  | Unit of issue                        | Quantity required           | Unit price in Kshs | Total cost in Kshs | Delivery<br>Period- weeks | Remarks |
|                           |   |                                      |                             |                    |                    |                           |         |

### For Official Use Only

| Supplier's              |      | Opened By: Name | Designation | Signature |
|-------------------------|------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| Supplier's<br>Signature | 1    |                 |             |           |
| Stamp                   | 2    |                 |             |           |
|                         | 3    |                 |             |           |
|                         | 4    |                 |             |           |
| Date                    | Date |                 | Time        |           |

### **Conditions**

- 1. The General conditions of contract with the CIG apply to this transaction. This form, properly submitted, constitutes the entire agreement.
- 2. The offer shall remain valid for 30 days from the closing date unless otherwise stipulated by the seller.
- 3. The buyer shall not be hound to accept the lowest or any other offer, and reserve the right to accept any offer in part unless the contrary is stipulated by the seller.
- 4. Samples of offers when required will be provided free and if not destroyed during tests will upon request, be returned at the seller's expenses.

### **Instructions**

- 1. All entries shall be typed or written in indelible ink. Mistakes must not be erased but should be crossed out and corrections be made and Initialled by the person signing the quotation.
- 2. Quote each item separately, and in units as specified.
- 3. Ensure that each item quoted for has its technical specifications attached (e.g. electrical or diesel operated, power rating- single or three phase, production per hour etc.)
- 4. This form must be signed by a competent person and where possible rubber stamped.
- 5. Each quotation should be submitted separately in a sealed envelope with the quotation number endorsed on the outside. Descriptive literature or samples of the items offered may be forwarded with the quotation.
- 6. If you do not wish to quote, please endorse the reason on this form and return it, otherwise your name may be deleted from the buyer's mailing list for the items issued hereon.

### FPF 13: Award notification form

| No.  | ·  | Date:        |              |                     |  |  |  |
|------|--|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| here | Following the quotation for Supply and delivery of                         |              |              |                     |  |  |  |
|      | dered From: ivery to:  |              |              | _                   |  |  |  |
|      | DESCRIPTION OF ITEM  | QUANTITY     | UNIT<br>COST | TOTAL COST          |  |  |  |
|      |  |              |              |                     |  |  |  |
|      |  |              |              |                     |  |  |  |
|      |  |              |              |                     |  |  |  |
|      |  | TO           | OTAL (Kshs)  |                     |  |  |  |
| Tot  | al Cost In Words Kshs.:  |              |              |                     |  |  |  |
|      |  |              |              |                     |  |  |  |
| СН   | AIRMAN   | TREASURER    |              |                     |  |  |  |
| I/D  | NO   | I/D NO       |              |                     |  |  |  |
| abo  | oplier's acceptance: I, ve mentioned goods/services to the CIG by ned date | <i></i>      |              | agree to supply the |  |  |  |
| Dist | tribution of Copies  1. One copy (original ) signed and send               | l to the CIG |              |                     |  |  |  |

- One copy(duplicate) signed and send to UTaNRMP
   One copy retained by Supplier(triplicate

#### CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO THIS AWARD NOTIFICATION

The following terms and conditions and any specifications, drawings, and additional terms and conditions which may be incorporated by reference or appended hereto are part of this purchase order. By accepting the order or any part thereof, the Supplier agrees to and accepts all terms and conditions.

- 1. The execution of all or part of this order is subject to the following conditions unless otherwise stated in writing. CIG reserves the right to reject any supplies not conforming to these conditions.
- 2. All goods covered by this order are to be met strictly in accordance with samples/specifications/schedule of requirements/brochures submitted with your quotation and accepted as the standard of supply. No alterations in any respects are permitted without prior agreement of CIG in writing.
- 3. Deliveries must be made within the accepted delivery period bidded for and specified in this order unless agreement has been reached and written confirmation given of the alteration. If the delivery of the goods is not effected within this period, this order may be cancelled without cost to CIG or alternatively supply may be obtained from other sources and you will be liable to defray any additional costs such action would incur.
- 4. All articles, material, workmanship or services covered by this order shall be the subject of CIG inspection and test at all times before, during or after completion.
- 5. The supplier warrants that all articles, material or services delivered or performed to be free from defect of material or workmanship and this warranty shall survive any inspection, delivery, acceptance or payment by CIG of the article, material or workmanship.
- 6. Goods rejected on any grounds will be returned to or collected by the Supplier at his own expense.
- 7. Goods are to be consigned to the address shown on the order and the costs are to be included in the prices quoted. Any demurrage or similar charges incurred through the Supplier's liability will be recovered from the Supplier.
- 8. The prices shown include the satisfactory packaging and packing of the goods to ensure safe transit and must be of robust construction sufficient to withstand rough handling and storage.
- 9. The No.2 copy of this Order constitutes an acceptance of this order and must be signed and returned to the Procurement Subcommittee within 7 days. Failure to comply may be taken as non-acceptance and the order is liable to cancellation.
- 10. The Procurement Subcommittee will make any amendment to this order in writing and communications or enquiries relative to the order or subsequent amendment must be addressed to the Procurement Subcommittee.
- **11.** Our payment terms are strictly 30 days net after supply. Orders not supplied within 30 days are automatically void.

### FPF 14: Inspection & Acceptance Certificate

We the undersigned have inspected the goods/materials under listed, and we confirm that they are as per our specifications.

| Item Description | Unit | Quantity | Total cost |
|------------------|------|----------|------------|
|                  |      |          |            |
|                  |      |          |            |
|                  |      |          |            |
|                  |      |          |            |
|                  |      |          |            |
|                  |      |          |            |

| We recommend payment for the goods/materials to (supplier cost of Kshs |      |        |          |           |             |  |
|--|------|--------|----------|-----------|-------------|--|
|  | Name | ID No. | Position | Signature | <del></del> |  |
| 1  |      |        |          |           |             |  |

| FPF 15: Goo       | ods Received Note |                        |            |       |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------|-------|
| Name and add      | ress of CIG:      |                        |            |       |
| Receiving offi    | cial of CIG:      |                        |            |       |
| Name and add      | ress of Supplier: |                        |            |       |
| Date of<br>Supply | Description       | Quantity               | Unit Price | Value |
|                   |                   |                        |            |       |
|                   |                   |                        |            |       |
|                   |                   |                        |            |       |
|                   |                   |                        |            |       |
|                   |                   |                        |            |       |
|                   |                   |                        |            |       |
| TOTAL             |                   |                        |            |       |
|                   |                   | O AS CORRECT RECEIPTS. |            |       |
| Name of receiv    | ving Officer:     | Signature:             | Date:      |       |
| Name of Certi     | fying Officer:    | Signature:             | Date:      |       |

|                   | ods Issue Note No:      |              |            |       |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|-------|
| Name and add      | ress of CIG:            |              |            |       |
| Issuing officia   | l of CIG:               |              |            |       |
| Date of<br>Supply | Description             | Quantity     | Unit Price | Value |
|                   |                         |              |            |       |
|                   |                         |              |            |       |
|                   |                         |              |            |       |
|                   |                         |              |            |       |
|                   |                         |              |            |       |
| TOTAL             |                         | I            |            |       |
| GOODS HAV         | E BEEN CERTIFIED AS COR | RECT ISSUES. |            |       |
| Name of receiv    | ving Officer:           | Signature:   | Date:      |       |
| Name of Certin    | fying Officer:          | Signature:   | Date:      |       |

| FPF 17: Storage Management Record |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Receipt or Issue Note No:         |                    |
| Storage Record for Item           | _(write item name) |
|                                   |                    |

| Date | Received or Issued? | From or To (Name) | How many received | How many issued | Balance (in-hand) | Checked by |
|------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|
| (1)  | (2)                 | (3)               | (4)               | (5)             | (6)               | (7)        |
|      |                     |                   |                   |                 |                   |            |
|      |                     |                   |                   |                 |                   |            |
|      |                     |                   |                   |                 |                   |            |
|      |                     |                   |                   |                 |                   |            |
|      |                     |                   |                   |                 |                   |            |
|      |                     |                   |                   |                 |                   |            |
|      |                     |                   |                   |                 |                   |            |

| Use separate sheets for different Items. |
|--|
| Keep all sheets filed in a file folder.  |
| Reviewed by:                             |

## FPF 18: Tender Register

| Procuring Entity: |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Tender No.        |  |  |

| Number<br>allocated to<br>tender | Item<br>Description | Unit of issue | Total<br>Quantity | Date of commencement | Closing date | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|
|                                  |                     |               |                   |                      |              |         |
|                                  |                     |               |                   |                      |              |         |
|                                  |                     |               |                   |                      |              |         |
|                                  |                     |               |                   |                      |              |         |
|                                  |                     |               |                   |                      |              |         |
|                                  |                     |               |                   |                      |              |         |
|                                  |                     |               |                   |                      |              |         |

## **FPF19: Register of Samples**

| Procuring entity |  |
|------------------|--|
| Unit             |  |

| Registered | Date     | Reference | Unit     | Company | When      | Date      | Signature | Remarks |
|------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| no.        | received | no.       | received |         | sent to   | returned  | of        |         |
|            |          |           |          |         | tender    | to        | candidate |         |
|            |          |           |          |         | committee | candidate |           |         |
|            |          |           |          |         |           |           |           |         |
|            |          |           |          |         |           |           |           |         |
|            |          |           |          |         |           |           |           |         |
|            |          |           |          |         |           |           |           |         |
|            |          |           |          |         |           |           |           |         |
|            |          |           |          |         |           |           |           |         |
|            |          |           |          |         |           |           |           |         |
|            |          |           |          |         |           |           |           |         |

FPF 20: BUDGET TEMPLATE FOR CATEGORY 'B' ACTIVITIES

| ITEM  | DESCI              | RIPTION                               |           |               |              |             |                   |                           |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Nature of project   |                    |                                       |           |               |              |             |                   |                           |
| Relevance to poverty reduction and natural resources management |                    | ing livelihoods<br>al points)         | through   | Income Gen    | erating P    | roject base | d on natural reso | ources (Provide           |
| Benefits to be<br>distributed within and<br>beyond group        | All mer<br>raised) | nbers to be train<br>nbers to share i | n procee  |               |              | _           | haring of produc  | ets or money              |
| Implementation milestones                                       | List the           | implementation                        | n milesto | ones and thei | r outputs    |             |                   |                           |
| Bill of Quantities  | Milest<br>ones     | Item <sup>1</sup> Description         | Unit      | Quantity      | Unit<br>Cost | Total cost  | UTaNRMP funding   | Community<br>Contribution |
| Training  |                    |                                       |           |               |              |             |                   |                           |
|   |                    |                                       |           |               |              |             |                   |                           |
| Contractors/Suppliers   | Name o             | f contractor                          |           | Services      | Offered      |             |                   |                           |

<sup>1.</sup> Item description should be as detailed as possible. Should include materials; labour (both skilled and unskilled), equipments, installations and cost of technical supervision.

FPF 21: WORKPLAN

| Schedule of<br>Activities | YEAR | 1      |        |    |        |        |        |   |        |     |         |         | YEA    | AR 2   |        |    |        |        |        |     |        |     |      |      |
|---------------------------|------|--------|--------|----|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|-----|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----|------|------|
|                           | M 1  | M<br>2 | M<br>3 | M4 | M<br>5 | M<br>6 | M<br>7 | M | M<br>9 | M10 | M<br>11 | M<br>12 | M<br>1 | M<br>2 | M<br>3 | M4 | M<br>5 | M<br>6 | M<br>7 | M10 | M<br>9 | M10 | M 11 | M 12 |
|                           |      |        |        |    |        |        |        |   |        |     |         |         |        |        |        |    |        |        |        |     |        |     |      |      |
|                           |      |        |        |    |        |        |        |   |        |     |         |         |        |        |        |    |        |        |        |     |        |     |      |      |
|                           |      |        |        |    |        |        |        |   |        |     |         |         |        |        |        |    |        |        |        |     |        |     |      |      |
|                           |      |        |        |    |        |        |        |   |        |     |         |         |        |        |        |    |        |        |        |     |        |     |      |      |
|                           |      |        |        |    |        |        |        |   |        |     |         |         |        |        |        |    |        |        |        |     |        |     |      |      |
|                           |      |        |        |    |        |        |        |   |        |     |         |         |        |        |        |    |        |        |        |     |        |     |      |      |
|                           |      |        |        |    |        |        |        |   |        |     |         |         |        |        |        |    |        |        |        |     |        |     |      |      |

For projects whose implementation period is more than three years add the implementation activities for that period.

# FPF 22 :Order Amendment Form Name and address of CIG:

| Name and of address of Supplier:   | LPO No               |
|--|----------------------|
| Traine and of address of Supplier  |                      |
| Item Description   |                      |
| O'' 1W 1 G ( ) D (   | T . 1 C              |
| Original Work Start Date   |                      |
| Percentage of work done to date  | percentage work done |
| Requested amendmentEstimated new Total cost  |                      |
| Reasons for amending   |                      |
| Expected completion date   |                      |
| Request made by Designation  | Date                 |
| APPROVAL  The above request has been approved/not approve |                      |
|  |                      |
| By:  |                      |
| Name Position  | Date                 |
| Name Position  | Date                 |
| NamePosition   | Date                 |

| Name | e and of address of Sup | plier:                |                |             |                      |
|------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------|
| No.  | Item Description        | Quantity              | Unit Price     | Value       | Remarks on Condition |
|      |                         |                       |                |             |                      |
|      |                         |                       |                |             |                      |
|      |                         |                       |                |             |                      |
|      |                         |                       |                |             |                      |
|      |                         |                       |                |             |                      |
| TOT  | AL                      |                       |                |             |                      |
| We c | onfirm having inspecte  | d the goods described | above and appe | nd our sign | natures below:       |
|      | of Member:              |                       |                |             |                      |
|      | of Member:              |                       |                |             |                      |
|      | of Member:              | _                     |                |             |                      |

| <b>FPF 24:</b> | Certificate | of Final | Completion |
|----------------|-------------|----------|------------|
|----------------|-------------|----------|------------|

| FIF 24. Ce   | i uncate o                            | i Finai Completion   |   |   |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|
|  |                                       |  |   |   |
| Project No.  |                                       |  |   |   |
| Project  |                                       |  |   |   |
| Owner(CIG):  |                                       |  |   |   |
| Contractor:  |                                       |  |   |   |
| Engineer:  |                                       |  |   |   |
|  |                                       |  |   |   |
| Agreement Da   | ite:                                  |  |   |   |
| Notice to Proc   | eed Date:                             |  |   |   |
| Contractual Su   | ıbstantial C                          | Completion Date as mo  | dified by Change Orders:  |   |
| Actual Substan   |                                       |  |   |   |
| Contractual Fi   | nal Compl                             | etion Date as modified   | by Change Orders:   |   |
|  |                                       |  |   |   |
|  |                                       |  |   |   |
| Owner, Contratis hereby declar<br>This Certificat<br>Contract Docu | e does not<br>ments nor<br>th the Con | Engineer, the contract Finally Complete in acc  Date of Final  constitute an acceptance is it a release of Contract tract Documents. The | been inspected by authorize been completed and the Webstern completed and the Webstern contract large | ork of the Contract to Documents on:  ordance with the lete the Work in impleted subsequent |
|  |                                       |  |   |   |
| Executed by A  | authorized                            | technical person on:   |   |   |
|  | Ву                                    | 7:   |   |   |
| Contractor acc   | epts this C                           | Certificate of Final Con   | npletion on:  |   |
|  |                                       |  |   |   |
| Owner accepts  |                                       |  | tion on:  |   |
| owner accepts  | , and Certi                           | neute of I mai complet   |   |   |
|  | Ву                                    | <i>'</i> :   |   |   |

# FPF 25: Letter to open designated UTaNRMP/CIG account REPUBLIC OF KENYA



## MINISTRY LABOUR AND SOCIAL PROTECTION STATE DEPARTMENT FOR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

| Em  | a11:   |   |   | •••••                            | x   |   |
|---|--|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|
| The   | Manag  | ger,  |   |                                  |   |   |
|   |  | Bank  |   |                                  |   |   |
| ••••  | •••••  | •••••   |   |                                  |   |   |
| <u>RE</u>                                       | F: OPE   | ENING OF DESIGNATED CU  | RRENT A   | CCOUNT FO                        | OR:   | GROUP   |
| Reg<br>gran<br>of I<br>Ger<br>ope<br>UTa<br>The | ristrations from Kenya a nerating a can NRMF e group erence. | ertify that the above group is reg n .No n Upper Tana natural Resources r nd International fund for Agricul g activities and NRM activities . C current account bearing both the g minutes authorizing the officials ing will be the bank Signatories | Dated<br>managementural Deve<br>One of the page of th | d                                | and ch is funded D)to impler s for receiviname in sho | has received d by government ment Income ing the grants is ort form – |
| 1110  | S/No   | Name  | Position  | ID Number                        | Contact   | Signature   |
|   | 1  |   | 1 00101011  | 12 1 (0.110 01                   | 001111111   | 2181111111  |
|   | 2  |   |   |                                  |   |   |
|   | 3  |   |   |                                  |   |   |
|   | 4  | Sub County Social Development Officer Name  |   |                                  |   |   |
| Ens<br>A c                                      | e Sub Count.as<br>oure they<br>all to ve                     | ounty Social Development Office<br>y have minutes countersigned and<br>erify whether the withdraw is aut  | d stamped<br>hentic is re   | from the depa<br>equired for any | rtment and rtransaction                               | withdrawal letter.<br>ns  |
| Sub   | Count  | ty Social Development Officer   |   |                                  |   |   |

### **APPENDIX 4: TECHNICAL SUPPORT NOTES**

### (LIST IS NOT EXHAUSTIVE)

The notes will be used by CIG in the proposal preparation to ensure Standardization of proposal in term of Units, Range /scope of proposal, Minimum (economic level) quantities, Ensure quality materials and goods, Budget minimization, Prices stabilization and the enterprises are market driven, These are samples Budgets and CIG are requested to use them as guide in budgeting especially the number of members and quantities requested

TSN 1: TISSUE CULTURE BANANA PRODUCTION

| Name of the         | Tissue Culture Bar              | nana Production  |            |              |           |              |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| project             |                                 |  |            |              |           |              |  |  |  |  |
| Relevance           | a. Contributes to Food security |  |            |              |           |              |  |  |  |  |
| to the              |                                 | c. Contributes to livelihood improvement through income generation |            |              |           |              |  |  |  |  |
| UTaNRMP             | c. Contributes Carl             |  |            |              |           |              |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                 | oil and water con  |            |              |           |              |  |  |  |  |
| Expected            | a. Members trained              | d on banana produ  | action an  | d marketing  |           |              |  |  |  |  |
| benefits to         | b. Increased incom              | e for individual n   | nembers    | _            |           |              |  |  |  |  |
| members             | c. Improved access              | s to Food and goo  | d nutritio | on           |           |              |  |  |  |  |
| Outputs to          | a. Orchards establ              | lished per membe   | r          |              |           |              |  |  |  |  |
| achieved in         | b. At least 100 bu              | nches produced b   | y each m   | nember       |           |              |  |  |  |  |
| 12 months           | c. All members tr               | ained on husband   | ry and m   | arketing     |           |              |  |  |  |  |
| Conditions          |                                 | ave a minimum o  |            |              |           |              |  |  |  |  |
|                     | b. The CIG must be              | e registered with  | the relev  | ant governme | ent insti | tution       |  |  |  |  |
| Bill of             | Item                            | Specification  | Unit       | Quantity     | Rate      | Total amount |  |  |  |  |
| quantities          |                                 |  |            |              | Ksh       | Ksh          |  |  |  |  |
| for quarter<br>Acre | Planting materials              | Banana suckers   | No         | 1500         | 120       | 180,000      |  |  |  |  |
| Acre                | Fertilizer                      | NPK  | KG         | 375          | 80        | 30,000       |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Pesticides                      | Lump   |            |              |           | 30,000       |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Manure                          |  | Debe       | 1500         | 100       | 150,000      |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Transport for manure &suckers   |  | trips      | 30           | 2500      | 75,000       |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Labour cost                     | Land preparation   | md         | 60           | 300       | 18000        |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                 | Digging holes  | holes      | 1500         | 100       | 150,000      |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                 | planting   | md         | 30           | 300       | 9000         |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                 | weeding  | md         | 30           | 300       | 9,000        |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                 | harvesting   | md         | 75           | 300       | 22,500       |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                                 |  |            |              |           | 673,500      |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Roof catchment                  | Gutters  |            |              |           | 5000         |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Water harvesting<br>Water pan   | Excavation<br>(10m x8m<br>x1.5m)                                   | $M^3$      | 120          | 350       | 42000        |  |  |  |  |

|  | Fence posts-      | no    | 20  | 800  | 16000 |
|--|-------------------|-------|-----|------|-------|
|  | Chain link        | rolls | 2   | 3500 | 7000  |
|  | HDP Liner (0.5mm) | $M^2$ | 120 | 400  | 48000 |

|              | Sub-total                      |                 |         |             |          | 448,000      |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| Training     | Item                           | specifications  | Unit    | Quantity    | Rate     | Total amount |
|              | Trainer                        | allowance       | Days    | 13          | 1500     | 19,500       |
|              | Transport- Vehicle/ motorcycle | Fuel            | litres  | 100         | 100      | 10,000       |
|              | Driver                         | allowance       | Days    | 13          | 750      | 9750         |
|              | Sub –total                     |                 |         |             |          | 39,250       |
| 3 training s | essions are for DSDOs          | to train on gov | ernance | including c | onflicts |              |

NB: Reliable source of water required

## Total Budget for the Project (To be filled by officials of the CIG)

| Item description | Item     | Unit            | Quantity | Rate<br>Ksh | Total<br>amount Ksh |
|------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|
| Materials        |          |                 |          |             |                     |
| Transport        |          |                 |          |             |                     |
| Training         | Training | Training topics | 11       |             | 39,500              |
| TOTAL BUDGET     |          |                 | -        | •           |                     |

## FINANCING

| Financier               | List of activities | Total cost of the proposed activities | % of project cost | Remarks |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| UTaNRMP<br>Contribution |                    |                                       |                   |         |
| CIG Contribution        |                    |                                       |                   |         |
| TOTAL                   |                    |                                       |                   |         |

## FUNDING FOR IMPLEMENTATION

| PHASE ONE   | MILESTONES –Description of activities | Total Amount Kshs |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
|             |                                       |                   |
|             | TOTAL                                 |                   |
| PHASE TWO   | MILESTONES –Description of activities | Total Amount Kshs |
|             |                                       |                   |
|             | TOTAL                                 |                   |
| PHASE THREE | MILESTONES –Description of activities | Total Amount Kshs |
|             |                                       |                   |
|             | TOTAL                                 |                   |

TSN 2: UPLAND ARROWROOT PRODUCTION

| Name of the                   | Upland Arrown  | Upland Arrowroot Production  |                   |                    |             |                     |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Relevance<br>to the<br>UTaNRM | b. Contributes   | b. Contributes to livelihood improvement through income generation |                   |                    |             |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Expected benefits to          | <ul><li>a. Increased inc</li><li>b. Improved for</li></ul> | come   | -                 | •                  |             |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Outputs to achieved in        | b. All farmers t   | eds established by each<br>rained on upland arrow                  | membe<br>root pro | er<br>oduction     |             |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Condition                     |  | st have a minimum of st be registered with the                     |                   |                    |             |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Bill of quantiti              | Item   | Specification  | Unit              | Quanti<br>ty       | Rate<br>Ksh | Total amoun         |  |  |  |  |
| es<br>100m <sup>2</sup>       | Polythene sheet  | 1000 gauge   | $M^2$             | 1500m <sup>2</sup> | 100         | 150,000             |  |  |  |  |
| trench                        | Planting material  | suckers  | no                | 7875               | 10          | 78750               |  |  |  |  |
|                               | manure   | wheelbarrows   | no                | 300                | 50          | 15,000              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Labour   | Trench excavation mixing, planting watering                        | md                | 750                | 250         | 187,500             |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Water  | Pipes etc  |                   |                    |             | 30,000              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | harvesting   | gutters  |                   |                    |             | 75,000              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | fittings   | Hose pipe  |                   | 450m               | 100         | 45,000              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Water pan excavation                                       | 4mx4mx1.5m<br>(24m³)   | $m^3$             | 360                | 350         | 126,000             |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Liner  |  |                   | 960                | 200         | 192,000             |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Fencing  | Posts-2.5m long and 15cm diameter                                  |                   | 135                | 400         | 54000               |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Barbed wire  | Roll   | No.               | 15                 | 5000        | 75,000              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Chain link   | Rolls  | No.               | 30                 | 3500        | 105,000             |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Nails  | Assorted   | kg                | 15                 | 200         | 3000                |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Sub-total  |  |                   |                    |             | 1,136,250           |  |  |  |  |
| Γraining                      | Item   | specifications   | Unit              | Quantity           | Rate<br>Ksh | Total amount<br>Ksh |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Trainer  | allowance  | Days              | 13                 | 1500        | 19,500              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Transport-<br>Vehicle/                                     | Fuel   | litres            | 100                | 100         | 10,000              |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Driver   | allowance  | Days              | 13                 | 750         | 9750                |  |  |  |  |
|                               | Sub –total   |  |                   |                    | T           | 39,250              |  |  |  |  |

## Total Budget for the Project (To be filled by officials of the CIG)

| Budget              |                    |                                       |        |                  |                 |                     |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Item<br>description | Item               | Unit                                  |        | Quantity         | Rate Ksh        | Total amount<br>Ksh |
| Materials           |                    |                                       |        |                  |                 |                     |
| Transport           |                    |                                       |        |                  |                 |                     |
| Training            | 11days<br>training | Trainii topics                        | ng     | 11               | 3431            | 37,750              |
| TOTAL BUDGE         | T                  |                                       |        |                  |                 | 1,173,750           |
| FINANCING           |                    |                                       |        |                  |                 |                     |
| Financier           | List of acti       | vities                                |        | al cost of the   | % of project co | Remarks             |
| UTaNRMP             |                    |                                       | 1      |                  |                 |                     |
| Contribution        |                    |                                       |        |                  |                 |                     |
| CIG Contribution    |                    |                                       |        |                  |                 |                     |
| TOTAL               |                    |                                       | I      |                  |                 |                     |
| FUNDING FOR I       | MPLEMENT           | TATION                                |        |                  |                 |                     |
| PHASE ONE           | MILESTO            | MILESTONES –Description of activities |        |                  | Total Amou      | ınt Kshs            |
|                     | TOTAL              |                                       |        |                  |                 |                     |
| PHASE TWO           | MILESTO            | MILESTONES –Description of activities |        |                  | Total Amou      | unt Kshs            |
|                     | TOTAL              |                                       |        |                  |                 |                     |
| PHASE THREE         |                    | MILESTONES –Description of activities |        |                  |                 | ınt Kshs            |
| HASE HINEE          | WIILESTO           | TILES —Desc                           | -11pu0 | ii or activities | Total Alliot    | 1111 IZS112         |
|                     | TOTAL              |                                       |        |                  |                 |                     |

**TSN 3: DAIRY COW ENTERPRISE** 

|                   | D. C. C. C. D. C. C.   |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|
| Name of           | Dairy Cattle   | Rearing                                |              |              |             |               |  |  |
| the               |  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |
| project           | Commenting livelihee de through Income Commenting Deciset heed on natural    |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |
| Relevance         | a. Supporting livelihoods through Income Generating Project based on natural |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |
| to the<br>UTaNRM  | resources  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |
| P                 | b. Contributes to food security and nutrition                                |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |
| Expected          |  | bers to receive tr                     | _            | -            |             |               |  |  |
| benefits to       |  | share proceeds of                      |              |              |             |               |  |  |
| members           |  | production, nutri                      |              |              |             |               |  |  |
| 0 1 1             |  | soil fertility thro                    | ugh availabi | lity of manu | re          |               |  |  |
| Outputs           |  | unit constructed                       |              |              |             |               |  |  |
| to be             | b. 12 In calf  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |
| achieved          | c. 12 Calves   | born                                   |              |              |             |               |  |  |
| in 12             |  |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |
| months Conditions | a Tha CIC  | must have a minii                      | num of 15.   | nambara and  | 1           |               |  |  |
| Conditions        |  | must have a mini<br>must be registered |              |              |             | ion           |  |  |
|                   |  | Heifer procured                        |              | _            |             | 1011          |  |  |
|                   |  | w evidence of at l                     | -            | _            |             |               |  |  |
| Bill of           | Item   | <b>Specification</b>                   | Unit         | Quantity     | Rate        | Total amount  |  |  |
| quantities.       |  |  |              | Quarter      | Kshs        | Kshs          |  |  |
| quantities.       | Dairy cow  | In Calf Cow                            | No.          | 15           | 100,000.00  | 1,500,000.    |  |  |
|                   | J 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3                                      | less than 3yrs                         |              |              | ,           | , ,           |  |  |
|                   |  | old                                    |              |              |             |               |  |  |
|                   |  | Zero grazing                           | No.          | 15           | 50,000.00   | 750,000.      |  |  |
|                   |  | unit (see                              |              |              |             |               |  |  |
|                   |  | specification)                         |              |              |             |               |  |  |
|                   | Equipment  | Milking Can                            | 10kgs        | 15           | 800.00      | 12,000        |  |  |
|                   |  | Aluminum                               |              |              |             |               |  |  |
|                   | Drugs  | Dewormers                              | 50Mls        | 15           | 200.00      | 3,000         |  |  |
|                   |  |  | Bottles      |              |             |               |  |  |
|                   |  | Acaricides                             | 50Mls        | 15           | 250.00      | 3,750         |  |  |
|                   |  |  | Bottles      |              |             |               |  |  |
|                   | Feeds  | Dairy meal                             | Bags         | 15           | 2,200.00    | 33,000        |  |  |
|                   |  | 3.6                                    | (50kg)       | 1.5          | 100.00      | 6.000         |  |  |
|                   |  | Mineral salts                          | Blocks       | 15           | 400.00      | 6,000         |  |  |
|                   |  | Цох                                    | (2kg)        | 180          | 200.00      | 26,000        |  |  |
|                   |  | Hay                                    | Bales (12Kg) | 100          | 200.00      | 36,000        |  |  |
|                   |  | Hay Barn                               | No.          | 15           | 4,000.00    | 60,000        |  |  |
|                   |  | Tray Dain                              | 110.         | 1.5          | 7,000.00    | ,             |  |  |
|                   | Transport  |  |              | Lump         |             | 30,000        |  |  |
|                   | Dlt.   | F- 11                                  | IC           | sum          | 1 000 00    | 15 000 00     |  |  |
|                   | Planting   | Fodder                                 | LS           | 15           | 1,000.00    | 15,000.00     |  |  |
|                   | materials  | cuttings & seeds                       |              |              |             |               |  |  |
|                   | Total  | secus                                  |              |              |             | 2,448,750     |  |  |
| Treining          | Itom   | Specification                          | Unit         | Overtites    | Data        | Amount        |  |  |
| Training          | Item   | Specification                          | Unit         | Quantity     | Rate (Kshs) | Amount (Kshs) |  |  |
|                   | Trainer  | Allowance                              | Days         | 13           | 1,500.00    | 19,500        |  |  |
|                   | 11   Anowance   Days   15   1,500.00   19,500                                |  |              |              |             |               |  |  |

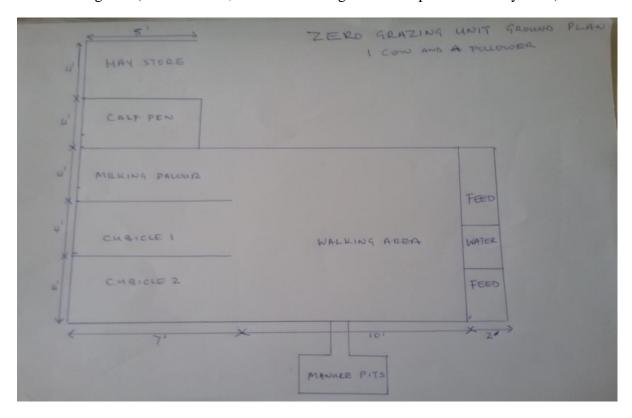
|               | Transport                                | Fuel              | lts       | 13            | 1,000.00  | 13,000.00 |  |  |
|---------------|--|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|               | Driver                                   | Allowance         | Days      | 13            | 750.00    | 9,750.00  |  |  |
|               | Sub total                                |                   |           |               |           | 42,250    |  |  |
| 3 training se | essions are for I                        | DSDOs to train on | governanc | e including o | conflicts |           |  |  |
| 2 sessions fo | 2 sessions for Soil & water Conservation |                   |           |               |           |           |  |  |
| 8 sessions to | 8 sessions training on Dairy Cow Farming |                   |           |               |           |           |  |  |
|               |  | ,g                |           |               |           |           |  |  |

## $\label{thm:circumstance} \textbf{Total Budget for the Project (To be filled by officials of the CIG)} \\$

| Budget                  |                    |                   |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------|----|-------------------|----------------------|
| Item Description        | Item               | Unit              |        | Quantity                        |    | Rate Kshs         | Total amount<br>Kshs |
| Materials               |                    |                   |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |
| Transport               |                    |                   |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |
| Training                | 13days<br>training | Trainii<br>topics | ng     |                                 | 13 | 3,250.00          | 42,250.00            |
| TOTAL BUDGET            |                    |                   |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |
| FINANCING               |                    |                   |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |
| Financier               | List of activ      | ities             |        | al cost of the bosed activities |    | % of project cost | Remarks              |
| UTaNRMP<br>Contribution |                    |                   |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |
| CIG Contribution        |                    |                   |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |
| TOTAL                   | I                  |                   |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |
| FUNDING FOR IM          | IPLEMENTAT         | ΓΙΟΝ              |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |
| PHASE ONE               | MILESTO            | NES –Des          | cripti | ion of activities               |    | Total Amount      | t Kshs               |
|                         | TOTAL              |                   |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |
| PHASE TWO               | MILESTO            | NES –Des          | cripti | ion of activities               |    | Total Amount      | t Kshs               |
|                         | TOTAL              |                   |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |
| PHASE THREE             | MILESTO            | NES –Desc         | cripti | ion of activities               |    | Total Amount      | t Kshs               |
|                         |                    |                   |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |
|                         | TOTAL              |                   |        |                                 |    |                   |                      |

Livestock Structure

Zero Grazing unit (1 mature cow, follower Milking shed Milk parlour and hay Barn)



### Material List

|     | Item Description                   | Quantity | Unit cost | Total Cost |
|-----|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| 1.  | Posts 4 Inches Diameter, 8Ft. long | 14       | 350.00    | 4,900.00   |
|     | (No.)                              |          |           |            |
| 2.  | Iron Sheet Gauge 32, 3m long (No.) | 9        | 700.00    | 6,300.00   |
| 3.  | Timber (3 x 2) (Fts)               | 212      | 25.00     | 5,300.00   |
| 4.  | Hard Core (Pick Ups)               | 2        | 2,000.00  | 4,000.00   |
| 5.  | Sand (Pick Up)                     | 2        | 3,000.00  | 6,000.00   |
| 6.  | Ballast (Pick Ups)                 | 2        | 3,000.00  | 6,000.00   |
| 7.  | Building stones (Fts)              | 65       | 40.00     | 2,600.00   |
| 8.  | Cement (bags 50Kg)                 | 12       | 650.00    | 7,800.00   |
| 9.  | Timber (6 x 1) (Fts)               | 144      | 25.00     | 3,600.00   |
| 10. | Timber (2 x 2) (Fts)               | 200      | 20.00     | 4,000.00   |
| 11. | Roofing Nails (Kg)                 | 1        | 200.00    | 200.00     |
| 12. | Ordinary Nails (Kg)                | 4        | 120.00    | 480.00     |
|     |                                    |          | Sub total | 51,180.00  |

**TSN 4: DAIRY GOAT** 

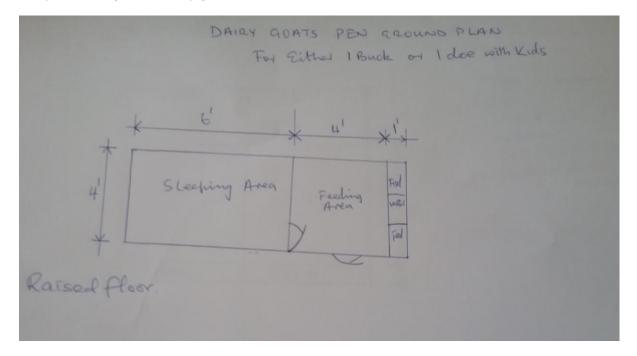
| TSN 4 :DAI     | RY GOAT      |                                    |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Name of        | Dairy Goat F | Rearing                            |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| the project    |              |                                    |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Relevance      |              |                                    |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| to the         | Resources    |                                    |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>UTaNRMP</b> |              |                                    |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Expected       |              | food security, nutrit              |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| benefits to    | -            | soil fertility through             | _            | -         |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| members        |              | nembers trained on o               |              |           | d managemen                             | t                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | ers to share in proce              |              | nterprise |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Outputs to     |              | procured for the CI                |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| achieved in    | -            | procured for each m                |              | <b>a</b>  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 12 months      |              | ber to have constru                | cted a Dairy | Goat unit |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| G 1141         |              | ne kid per Doe                     | C 1 F        | 1 1       |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Conditions     |              | nust have a minimu                 |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | nust be registered w               |              | _         |   | 1                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                | _            | mbers to register wi               |              |           | ssociation                              |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | ber to Establish Foo               |              | •         | C                                       | an Massaures                            |  |  |  |  |
| Bill of        | e. Each mem  | ber to undertake the Specification | Unit         | Quantity  | Rate                                    | Total amount                            |  |  |  |  |
| quantities     | Item         | Specification                      | Omt          | Quantity  | Kshs                                    | Kshs                                    |  |  |  |  |
| quantities     | Goats        | Buck                               | No.          | 1         | 20,000.00                               | 20,000.00                               |  |  |  |  |
|                | Goals        |                                    | 110.         |           | 20,000.00                               | 20,000.00                               |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | (Registered, Age                   |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | 12 – 18 months                     |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | old)                               |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | Dog (Dogistanad                    | No.          | 15        | 15 000 00                               | 270 000 00                              |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | Doe (Registered,                   | NO.          | 13        | 15,000.00                               | 270,000.00                              |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | 12-24 Months                       |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | old)                               |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | Houses       | Buck                               | No           | 1         | 19,820.00                               | 19,820.00                               |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | Duck                               | NO           | 1         | 19,820.00                               | 19,820.00                               |  |  |  |  |
|                | /Pens        | Doe                                | No           | 15        | 19,820.00                               | 297,300.00                              |  |  |  |  |
|                |              |                                    |              |           | , | , |  |  |  |  |
|                | Drugs        | Dewormers                          | 50Mls        | 16        | 150.00                                  | 2,400.00                                |  |  |  |  |
|                | _            |                                    | bottle       |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              |                                    |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | Acaricides                         | 20Mls        | 16        | 100.00                                  | 1,600.00                                |  |  |  |  |
|                |              |                                    | bottle       |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              |                                    |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | Vaccines                           | Mls          | 16        | 400.00                                  | 6,400.00                                |  |  |  |  |
|                | - ·          | D : 15 :                           | <b>701</b>   | 1.6       | 2 700 00                                | 40.000.00                               |  |  |  |  |
|                | Feed         | Dairy Meal                         | 50kg         | 16        | 2,500.00                                | 40,000.00                               |  |  |  |  |
|                | Supplements  | DI .:                              | D 1          | 1.6       | 2 000 00                                | 22 000 00                               |  |  |  |  |
|                | Fodder       | Planting                           | Packages     | 16        | 2,000.00                                | 32,000.00                               |  |  |  |  |
|                | production   | materials                          |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | (Fodder trees,                     |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | Bracharia,                         |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | Rhodes, Sweet                      |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | Potato Vines)                      |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                |              | 11115                              |              |           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                | Minerals     | Block                              | 2 kg         | 16        | 300.00                                  | 4,800.00                                |  |  |  |  |
|                | Transport    | To Fetch Goats                     | trips        | lump sum  | 20,000.00                               | 20,000.00                               |  |  |  |  |
|                | 1            | I                                  | 1            | 1         | 1                                       | I                                       |  |  |  |  |

|                | Equipments       | 20Lts Knapsack              | No.         | 3             | 2,000.00    | 6,000.00      |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
|                |                  | Milking Cans<br>(Aluminium) | No.         | 15            | 500         | 7,500.00      |
|                |                  | Sub-total                   |             |               |             | 727,820.00    |
| Training       | Item             | Specification               | Unit        | Quantity      | Rate (Kshs) | Amount (Kshs) |
|                | Trainer          | Allowance                   | Days        | 13            | 1,500 .00   | 19,500.00     |
|                | Transport        | Fuel                        | Days        | 10            | 1,000.00    | 10,000.00     |
|                | Driver           | Allowance                   | Days        | 13            | 750 .00     | 9,750         |
|                | Stationary       |                             | Lump<br>sum | 1             | 3,000       | 3,000.00      |
|                | Sub total        |                             |             |               |             | 42,250.00     |
| 3 training se  | ssions are for D | SDOs to train on go         | overnance i | ncluding conf | licts       |               |
| 2 sessions fo  | or Soil & water  | Conservation                |             |               |             |               |
| 8 sessions tra | aining Dairy Go  | oat production              |             |               |             |               |

## Total Budget for the Project (To be filled by officials of the CIG)

| Budget              |                     |                   |          |                             |                   |                      |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Item<br>Description | Item                | Unit              |          | Quantity                    | Rate Kshs         | Total amount<br>Kshs |
| Materials           |                     |                   |          |                             |                   | IXSHS                |
| Transport           |                     |                   |          |                             |                   |                      |
| Training            | 13days<br>training  | Trainii<br>Topics | _        | 1                           | 3,250.00          | 42,250.00            |
| TOTAL BUDGET        |                     | -                 |          |                             |                   |                      |
| FINANCING           |                     |                   |          |                             |                   | 1                    |
| Financier           | List of activit     | ties              |          | cost of the osed activities | % of project cost | Remarks              |
| UTaNRMP             |                     |                   |          |                             |                   |                      |
| Contribution        |                     |                   |          |                             |                   |                      |
| CIG Contribution    |                     |                   |          |                             |                   |                      |
| TOTAL               | _                   |                   | •        |                             |                   |                      |
| FUNDING FOR IN      | <i>I</i> PLEMENTATI | ON                |          |                             | <b>,</b>          |                      |
| PHASE ONE           | MILESTON            | VES –Des          | scriptio | n of activities             | Total Amou        | ınt Kshs             |
|                     |                     |                   |          |                             |                   |                      |
|                     | TOTAL               |                   |          |                             |                   |                      |
| PHASE TWO           | MILESTON            | IES –Des          | scriptio | n of activities             | Total Amou        | ınt Kshs             |
|                     |                     |                   |          |                             |                   |                      |
|                     | TOTAL               |                   |          |                             |                   |                      |
| PHASE THREE         | MILESTON            | IES –Des          | scriptio | n of activities             | Total Amou        | ınt Kshs             |
|                     |                     |                   |          |                             |                   |                      |
|                     | TOTAL               |                   |          |                             |                   |                      |
|                     |                     |                   |          |                             |                   |                      |

Dairy Goat Budget for 1 dairy goat and its kids or 1 Buck



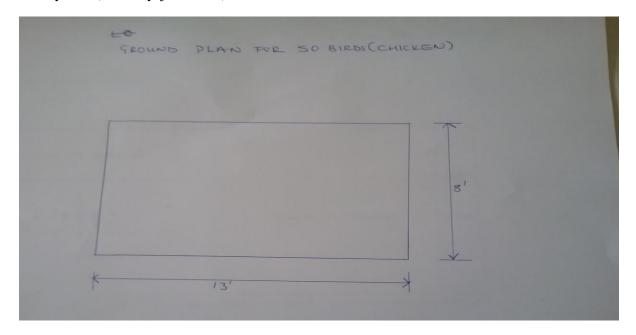
|     | Item Description                 | Quantity | Unit cost | Total Cost |
|-----|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| 1.  | Posts 9Ft, 4inches (No.)         | 10       | 350.00    | 3,500.00   |
| 2.  | Timber (3 x 2) (No.)             | 48       | 25.00     | 1,200.00   |
| 3.  | Timber (2 x 2) (Fts)             | 240      | 20.00     | 4,800.00   |
| 4.  | Timber (6 x 1) (Fts)             | 260      | 20.00     | 5,200.00   |
| 5.  | Off Cuts (No)                    | 10       | 100.00    | 1,000.00   |
| 6.  | Iron Sheets Gauge 32, 2.5M (No.) | 4        | 600.00    | 2,400.00   |
| 7.  | Roofing nails (Kg)               | 1/2      | 200.00    | 100.00     |
| 8.  | Ordinary nails 3 inches (Kg.)    | 3        | 120.00    | 360.00     |
| 9.  | Ordinary nails 4 inches (Kg.)    | 3        | 120.00    | 360.00     |
| 10  | Hinges (No.)                     | 2        | 100.00    | 200.00     |
| 11. | Latches (No.)                    | 2        | 50.00     | 100.00     |
| 12  | Padlock (No.)                    | 1        | 600.00    | 600.00     |
|     |                                  |          | Sub Total | 19,820.00  |

TSN 5: LOCAL IMPROVED POULTRY REARING

| Name of the          | Local improved Poultry Rearing (Kari Kienyeji)                                   |  |           |                |                |            |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|-----------|----------------|----------------|------------|--|--|
| Name of the          | Locai improved Po  | ouitry Rearing (R                        | kari Kien | yeji)          |                |            |  |  |
| project<br>Relevance | a. Supporting Livelihoods through income generating project based on Natural     |  |           |                |                |            |  |  |
|                      |  | imoods uirough ii                        | ncome gei | nerating proje | ect based on N | Naturai    |  |  |
| to the               | Resources  | and an associates and m                  |           |                |                |            |  |  |
| UTaNRMP              |  | ood security and r                       |           |                |                |            |  |  |
| Expected             |  | security, nutrition                      |           |                |                |            |  |  |
| benefits to          | _  | rtility through ma                       | 1.1       |                | ,              |            |  |  |
| members              |  | rs trained on poul                       | • 1       | ction and man  | agement        |            |  |  |
| 0 1 1                |  | share the proceed                        |           | 5 1051: 1      |                |            |  |  |
| Outputs to           |  | for each CIG me                          |           |                |                |            |  |  |
| achieved in          |  | Constructed for ea                       |           | er             |                |            |  |  |
| 12 months            |  | raised per farmer                        |           |                |                |            |  |  |
| Conditions           |  | ave a minimum o                          |           |                |                |            |  |  |
|                      |  | e registered with                        |           |                |                |            |  |  |
| Bill of              | Item   | Specification                            | Unit      | Quantity       | Rate           | Total      |  |  |
| quantities           |  |  |           |                | Kshs           | amount     |  |  |
|                      | ** ()  |  |           | 200            | 1 000 00       | Kshs       |  |  |
|                      | Hens (improved   | One month                                | No        | 300            | 1,000.00       | 300,000.00 |  |  |
|                      | Kienyeji)  |  |           | 20             | 1 000 00       | 20.000.00  |  |  |
|                      | Improved Kienyeji  | 2 Month                                  | No.       | 30             | 1,000.00       | 30,000.00  |  |  |
|                      | Cockerels  |  |           |                |                |            |  |  |
|                      |  | Drinkers                                 | No.       | 15             | 350.00         | 5,250.00   |  |  |
|                      |  | Feeders                                  | No.       | 30             | 400.00         | 12,000.00  |  |  |
|                      | Housing  | House                                    | No.       | 15             | 21,160.00      | 317,000.00 |  |  |
|                      |  | т  | D         | 4.5            |                | ·          |  |  |
|                      | Feeds  | Layers                                   | Bags      | 45             | 2,400.00       | 108,000.00 |  |  |
|                      | Manainan   |  | (50kg)    | T              |                | 20,000,00  |  |  |
|                      | Vaccines   |  |           | Lumpsum        |                | 20,000.00  |  |  |
|                      | Transport  |  |           | Lumpsum        |                | 15,000.00  |  |  |
|                      | Sub-total  |  |           |                |                | 807,250.00 |  |  |
| Training             | Item   | Specification                            | Unit      | Quantity       | Rate           | Amount     |  |  |
| 11ummg               | Tieni -  | Specification                            |           | Quantity       | (Kshs)         | (Kshs)     |  |  |
|                      | Trainer         Allowance         Days         13         1,500.00         19,50 |  |           |                |                |            |  |  |
|                      | Transport  | Transport Fuel lts 10 1,000.00 10,000.00 |           |                |                |            |  |  |
|                      | Driver   | Allowance                                | Days      | 13             | 750.00         | 9,750.00   |  |  |
|                      | Stationary   |  |           | Lump sum       | 3,000.00       | 3,000.00   |  |  |
|                      | Sub total  |  |           |                |                | 42,250.00  |  |  |

| 3 training sessions are for DSDOs to train on governance including conflicts |  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
|--|--|--------------------------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|
| 2 sessions for Soil & water Conservation                                     |  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
| 8 sessions technica  | l training on poultry  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
| FINANCING  |  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
| Financier  | ancier List of activities Total cost of the proposed activities project cost |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
| UTaNRMP  |  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
| Contribution   |  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
| CIG Contribution   |  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
| TOTAL  |  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
| FUNDING FOR IN   | MPLEMENTATION  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
| PHASE ONE  | MILESTONES –D  | escription of activities | Total Amoun | t Kshs |  |  |  |
|  |  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
|  | TOTAL  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
| PHASE TWO  | MILESTONES –D  | escription of activities | Total Amoun | t Kshs |  |  |  |
|  |  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
|  | TOTAL  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
| PHASE THREE  | MILESTONES -D  | escription of activities | Total Amoun | t Kshs |  |  |  |
|  |  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |
|  | TOTAL  |                          |             |        |  |  |  |

Poultry Unit (50 Kienyeji Chicken) 8Ft X 13Ft.



### Materials List

|     | Item Description            | Quantity | Unit cost | Total Cost |
|-----|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| 1.  | Timber 3 x 2 (Fts)          | 226      | 25.00     | 5,650.00   |
| 2.  | Timber 6 x 1 (Fts)          | 426      | 25.00     | 10,650.00  |
| 3.  | Iron Sheet 3m, Gauge 32     | 6        | 700.00    | 4,200.00   |
|     | (No.)                       |          |           |            |
| 4.  | Wire Mesh (No.)             | 2        | 200.00    | 400.00     |
| 5.  | Chicken Wire (3m x1m)       | 3        | 100.00    | 300.00     |
| 6.  | Roofing Nails (Kg.)         | 1        | 200.00    | 200.00     |
| 7.  | Ordinary Nails (4inches)    | 2        | 120.00    | 240.00     |
|     | (Kg)                        |          |           |            |
| 8.  | Ordinary Nails (3inches)    | 2        | 120.00    | 240.00     |
|     | (Kg)                        |          |           |            |
| 9.  | Ordinary Nails (2.5 inches) | 4        | 120.00    | 480.00     |
|     | (Kg)                        |          |           |            |
| 10. | Latches (No.)               | 1        | 100.00    | 100.00     |
| 11. | Hinges (4 inches) (Pair)    | 1        | 100.00    | 100.00     |
| 12. | Padlock (No.)               | 1        | 600.00    | 600.00     |
|     |                             |          | Sub       | 23,160.00  |

TSN 6: INSTITUTIONAL ENERGY SAVING STOVES

| Name of project                  | Fuel Efficient Jikos<br>(domestic options)   | Fuel Efficient Jikos for Institutions (e.g. Schools, Churches, etc.) or private homes (domestic options)   |      |          |                |               |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|------|----------|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Relevance to the UTaNRMP         | 1. Contributes to Tree and forest conservation through reducing demand for fuel wood, cost saving technology 2. Contributes to carbon sequestration indirectly |  |      |          |                |               |  |  |  |
| Expected benefits to members     |  | a. All institution trained on installation and use of fuel efficient jikos; b. The institution act as training venue to other stakeholders on energy conservation  |      |          |                |               |  |  |  |
| Outputs to achieved in 12 months |  | a. All Fuel Efficient Jikos procured and installed in the institutions and are operational b. Institutional members trained  |      |          |                |               |  |  |  |
| Conditions                       | vermiculite heat res   | a. Institution must be registered with relevant authority b. All jikos must be made with vermiculite heat resistant lining and fire bricks c. All sufurias must be made with stainless steel Bills of Quantities |      |          |                |               |  |  |  |
| Bills of                         | Item   | Specification  | Unit | Quantity | Rate           | Total         |  |  |  |
| quantities                       | Installation In Situ   | 15 litres Jiko   | Item |          | 20,400         | 20,400        |  |  |  |
| (Fifteen                         | (includes stove,   | 13 litres Jiko   | Item |          | 20,400         | 20,400        |  |  |  |
| woodlots)                        | frames, linings,   |  |      |          |                |               |  |  |  |
| ,                                | chimney, sufuria   |  |      |          |                |               |  |  |  |
|                                  | and lid made from  |  |      |          |                |               |  |  |  |
|                                  | stainless steel  |  |      |          |                |               |  |  |  |
|                                  |  | 50 litres jiko   | Item |          | 80,000         | 80,000        |  |  |  |
|                                  |  | 100 Litres   | Item |          | 140,000        | 140,000       |  |  |  |
|                                  |  | Jiko   |      |          |                |               |  |  |  |
|                                  |  | 200 Litres   | Item |          | 200,000        | 200,000       |  |  |  |
|                                  |  | Jiko   | •.   |          | 240,000        | 240,000       |  |  |  |
|                                  |  | 250 Litres<br>Jiko   | item |          | 240,000        | 240,000       |  |  |  |
|                                  |  | Platform   |      |          | 10000          | 10000         |  |  |  |
|                                  |  | construction   |      |          | 10000          | 10000         |  |  |  |
| Training                         | Item   | Specification  | Unit | Quantity | Rate<br>(Kshs) | Amount (Kshs) |  |  |  |
|                                  | Trainer  | Allowance  | Days | 13       | 1,500          | 19,500        |  |  |  |
|                                  | Transport  | Fuel   | Days | 10       | 1,000          | 10,000        |  |  |  |
|                                  | Driver   | Allowance  | Days | 13       | 750            | 9,750         |  |  |  |

|                    | Stationary | Assorted | No | Lump sum | 4,000 | 3,000  |
|--------------------|------------|----------|----|----------|-------|--------|
|                    | Sub total  |          |    |          |       | 42,250 |
| 3 training session |            |          |    |          |       |        |

## Total Budget for the Project (To be filled by officials of the CIG)

| Budget                  |                     |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Item<br>description     | Item                | Unit                                  |      | Quantity        | Rate Kshs    | Total amount<br>Kshs |  |  |
| Materials               |                     |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
| Transport               |                     |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
| Training                | 13 days<br>training | Trainin topics                        | ng   | 13              | 3,250        | 42,250               |  |  |
| TOTAL BUDGET            | Γ                   | I                                     |      |                 | l            |                      |  |  |
| FINANCING               |                     |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
| Financier               | List of             | List of activities                    |      | cost of the     | % of         | Remarks              |  |  |
|                         |                     |                                       | prop | osed activities | project cost | t                    |  |  |
| UTaNRMP<br>Contribution |                     |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
| CIG Contribution        |                     |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
| TOTAL                   |                     |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
| FUNDING FOR I           | MPLEMENTA           | ATION                                 |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
| PHASE ONE               | MILEST              | MILESTONES –Description of activities |      |                 |              | Total Amount Kshs    |  |  |
|                         |                     |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
|                         | TOTAL               |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
| PHASE TWO               | MILEST              | MILESTONES –Description of activities |      |                 |              | Total Amount Kshs    |  |  |
|                         |                     |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
|                         | TOTAL               |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
| PHASE THREE             | MILEST              | MILESTONES –Description of activities |      |                 |              | Total Amount Kshs    |  |  |
|                         |                     |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |
|                         | TOTAL               |                                       |      |                 |              |                      |  |  |

TSN 8; COMMERCIAL FRUIT TREES FARMING SAMPLE FOR AVOCADO GROWING

| Name of the          | Commercial Avocad  | do Growing         |             |              |          |              |  |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------------|--|
| project<br>Relevance | a. Contributes to F  |                    |             |              |          |              |  |
| to the               | <ul><li>a. Contributes to Food security</li><li>b. Contributes to livelihood improvement through income generation</li></ul>             |                    |             |              |          |              |  |
| <b>UTaNRMP</b>       | c. Contributes Carbon sequestration through increased tree cover   |                    |             |              |          |              |  |
|                      | <ul><li>c. Contributes Carbon sequestration through increased tree cover</li><li>d. Contributes to Soil and water conservation</li></ul> |                    |             |              |          |              |  |
| Expected             | a. Members trained   | _                  |             | nd marketin  | ıg       |              |  |
| benefits to          | b. Increased incom   |                    |             |              |          |              |  |
| members              | c. Improved access   |                    | od nutritic | n            |          |              |  |
| Outputs to           | a. Orchards establis   | hed per member     |             |              |          |              |  |
| achieved in          | b. At least 50 grafte  | d trees establishe | ed per mei  | mber         |          |              |  |
| 12 months            | c. All members train   |                    |             |              |          |              |  |
| Conditions           | a. The CIG must ha   | ve a minimum of    | f 15 mem    | bers from 1: | 5 househ | olds.        |  |
| Bill of              | Item   | Specification      | Unit        | Quantity     | Rate     | Total amount |  |
| quantities for       |  |                    |             |              |          |              |  |
| quarter              | Planting materials   | Avocado seedlings  | No          | 1500         | 120      | 180,000      |  |
| Acre                 | Fertilizer   | NPK                | Kg          | 100          | 70       | 7,000        |  |
|                      |  | CAN                | Kg          | 100          | 50       | 5,000        |  |
|                      | Pesticides   | Lump               | various     |              |          | 30,000       |  |
|                      | Manure   | Manure             | tons        | 120          | 2000     | 240,000      |  |
|                      | Transport for manure & seedlings   |                    | trips       | 20           | 2000     | 40,000       |  |
|                      | Labour cost  | Land preparation   | md          | 60           | 300      | 18,000       |  |
|                      |  | Digging holes      | holes       | 1500         | 30       | 45,000       |  |
|                      |  | planting           | md          | 30           | 300      | 9000         |  |
|                      |  | weeding            | md          | 30           | 300      | 9,000        |  |
|                      |  | harvesting         | 0           | 75           | 300      | 0            |  |
|                      | Fencing(optional)  |                    | no          | 300          | 400      | 120,000      |  |
|                      |  | Chain link         | rolls       | 45           | 3500     | 157,500      |  |
|                      |  | Nails              | kg          | 45           | 150      | 6750         |  |
|                      | Sub-total  |                    |             |              |          | 867,250      |  |

| Training      | Item   | specifications | Unit   | Quantity | Rate | Total amount |  |  |
|---------------|--|----------------|--------|----------|------|--------------|--|--|
|               | Trainer  | allowance      | Days   | 13       | 1500 | 19,500       |  |  |
|               | Transport- Vehicle/ motorcycle   | Fuel           | litres | 100      | 100  | 10,000       |  |  |
|               | Driver   | allowance      | Days   | 13       | 750  | 9750         |  |  |
|               | Sub –total   |                |        |          |      | 39,250       |  |  |
| 3 training so | 3 training sessions are for DSDOs to train on governance including conflicts |                |        |          |      |              |  |  |

# Total Budget for the Project (To be filled by officials of the CIG)

| Item description | Item     | Unit            | Quantity | Rate<br>Ksh | Total<br>amount Ksh |
|------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|
| Materials        |          |                 |          |             |                     |
| Transport        |          |                 |          |             |                     |
| Training         | Training | Training topics | 11       |             | 39,500              |
| TOTAL BUDGET     |          |                 |          |             |                     |

# FINANCING

| Financier        | List of activities | Total cost of the proposed activities | % of project cost | Remarks |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| UTaNRMP          |                    |                                       |                   |         |
| Contribution     |                    |                                       |                   |         |
| CIG Contribution |                    |                                       |                   |         |
| TOTAL            |                    | •                                     |                   |         |

# Funding for Implementation

| PHASE ONE   | Milestones –Description of activities | Total Amount Kshs |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
|             |                                       |                   |
|             | Total                                 |                   |
| PHASE TWO   | Milestones –Description of activities | Total Amount Kshs |
|             |                                       |                   |
|             | Total                                 |                   |
| PHASE THREE | Milestones –Description of activities | Total Amount Kshs |
|             |                                       |                   |
|             | Total                                 |                   |

# **APPENDIX 5: CURRICULUM FOR MAJOR ENTERPRISES**

These are guidelines to support technical support while training the common interest groups

CUR1: CURRICULUM FOR COMMUNITY EMPOWERMENT

| S/N | Main Topic                         | Sub Topic   | Time<br>Frame | Sequence | Learning Outcome   |
|-----|------------------------------------|---|---------------|----------|--|
| 1   | Introduction                       | Review of all the previous records kept by the groups.  | 3 hrs         | 1        | Concept of records keeping among the members reviewed.                                 |
| 2   | Effective<br>Constitution          | -Constitution DevelopmentOperationalize constitution (by laws and enforcement) Technical aspects  | 3 hrs         | 2        | Skills on constitution development, operationalization and enforcement acquired.       |
| 3   | Record keeping                     | -Minutes Writing -Cash Book. Procurements records   | 3 hrs         | 3        | Skills on minute writing and simple cash book acquired.                                |
| 4   | Community<br>Contribution<br>tool. | -Computation of the community contributionprocurement - Ownership &sustainability at Household levels.  | 3 hrs         | 4        | Skills on community contribution computation, procurement and sustainability acquired. |
| 5   | Group Dynamics                     | -Group development -Conflict Management -Ownership & Sustainability at Household (resource mobilization &linkages) -cross cutting issues (gender & persons living with disability PLWD, mainstreaming and HIV/AIDS) | 3 hrs         | 5        | Skills on group<br>dynamics, conflict<br>management and<br>sustainability acquired.    |

## **CUR2: CURRICULUM ON DAIRY CATTLE PRODUCTION**

| S/<br>No | Main Topic                 | Sub Topics   | Time<br>Frame | Sequence | <b>Learning Outcomes</b>                       |
|----------|----------------------------|--|---------------|----------|--|
| 1        | Introduction               | <ul> <li>Importance of dairy cow/ Benefits</li> <li>Commercial dairy farming requirements</li> </ul>   | 1 hours       | 1        | Knowledge on dairy cow benefits acquired       |
| 2        | Dairy cow<br>breeds        | <ul><li>Common breeds and their characteristics</li><li>Choice of breed</li></ul>  | 1 hours       |          | Farmers gain knowledge on best breeds          |
| 3        | Dairy Cow<br>Housing       | <ul> <li>Importance of housing</li> <li>Types of houses</li> <li>Construction &amp; design</li> <li>Equipment's required</li> <li>Welfare considerations</li> <li>Demonstration on housing construction</li> </ul>               | 3hrs          | 2        | Skills on housing construction acquired        |
| 4        | Feeds & feeding management | <ul> <li>Feed requirements</li> <li>Feeding materials &amp; practices</li> <li>Feed supplements</li> <li>Ration formulation</li> <li>Fodder production, conservation &amp; utilization</li> <li>Fodder demonstrations</li> </ul> | 2 hrs 2hrs    | 3 & 4    | Farmer Knowledge on dairy cow feeding improved |
| 5        | Dairy cow<br>breeding      | <ul> <li>Selection of breeding heifer</li> <li>Heat signs &amp; Fertility management</li> <li>Mating /A.I service.</li> <li>Care of in-calf heifer/cow</li> </ul>  | 3 hrs         | 5        | Farmers gain knowledge on fertility management |
| 6        | Calf rearing               | <ul><li>Calf rearing&amp; housing</li><li>Weaning</li></ul>  | 1½hr          | 6        | Calf rearing and weaning skills acquired       |
| 7        | Health<br>management       | <ul> <li>A healthy cow Versus sick cow</li> <li>Common diseases &amp; their control</li> <li>External and Internal</li> </ul>  | 3 hrs         | 7        | Disease control and prevention skills acquired |

| 0  | D. C   | parasites and their control  Manure disposal & management  Bio-security measures   |       |          |   |
|----|--|--|-------|----------|---|
| 8  | Routine practices  | <ul> <li>Identification and registration</li> <li>Hoof trimming</li> <li>Disbudding</li> </ul>   | 1 hr  | 8        | Routine management skills acquired                      |
| 9  | Dairy cow<br>products, by-<br>products, value<br>addition and<br>marketing | <ul> <li>Clean milk production</li> <li>Value addition (Milk collection &amp; bulking)</li> </ul>  | 2 hrs | 9        | Quality product and<br>market access skills<br>acquired |
| 10 | Record keeping   | <ul><li>Importance of records</li><li>Types of records</li><li>Gross margin analysis</li></ul>   | 2 hrs | 10       | Tracking performance knowledge enhanced                 |
| 11 | Soil<br>Conservation   | <ul><li>Importance of soil conservation</li><li>Soil conservation measures</li></ul>   | 2 hrs | 11       | Conserved farms Improved farm productivity              |
| 12 | Governance by DSDO   | <ul><li>a. Effective constitution</li><li>b. Record keeping</li><li>c. Community</li><li>contribution tool</li><li>d. Group dynamics</li></ul> | 6Hrs  | 3Sesions | Cohesive CIGs   |

## **CUR3: CURRICULUM FOR DAIRY GOATS**

| S/<br>No | Main Topic                 | Sub Topics   | Time<br>Frame | Sequence | <b>Learning Outcomes</b>  |
|----------|----------------------------|--|---------------|----------|---|
| 1        | Introduction               | Importance of dairy goats  Economics of dairy goat production.   | 1 hr          | 1        | Understand value of keeping dairy goats                               |
| 2        | Dairy goat<br>breeds       | Common breeds and their characteristics. Choice of breed.  | 1hr           | 2        | Make informed choice  |
| 3        | Dairy goat<br>Housing      | Importance of housing Types of houses  | 1 hr          | 3        | Farmers acquire skills on housing to improve goat                     |
|          |                            | Equipment required  Construction & design Demonstration on construction.                                   | 2 hrs         |          | productivity  |
| 4        | Dairy goat<br>breeding     | Selection of breeding doe and buck Heat signs & Fertility management  Mating /service Care of pregnant doe | 1 hr 1 ½ hrs  | 4        | Enhanced fertility and production of goats                            |
| 5        | Kid rearing                | Care for kids  Kid identification  Weaning and selection for milk production                               | 1½hr          | 5        | Skills in kid rearing<br>to ensure high<br>survival rates<br>acquired |
| 6        | Feeds & feeding management | Feed requirements. Feeding practices Feed supplements feed ration  | 2hrs          | 6        | Knowledge on feeds<br>and feeding acquired<br>by farmers              |
|          |                            | Fodder production, conservation & utilization  | 2 hrs         | 7        | Skills on fodder management acquired                                  |
| 7<br>7   | Health<br>management       | A healthy goat vs a sick goat  | 3 hrs         | 8        | Farmers acquire knowledge on  |

|    |                                | Common goat diseases & control.  External and Internal parasites and their control   |       |          | common diseases and their control                            |
|----|--------------------------------|--|-------|----------|--|
| 8  | Husbandry practices            | Identification & registration.  Dehorning/ debudding.  Hoof trimming  Castration   | 2hrs  | 9        | Routine management skills acquired by farmers                |
| 9  | Goat Products<br>and marketing | Clean milk production  Value addition  Manure disposal   | 1hr   | 10       | Farmers acquire skills on maximizing quality & market access |
| 10 | Record keeping.                | Importance of records types of records Gross margin analysis   | 1 hr  |          | Skills in tracking performance acquired                      |
| 11 | Soil<br>Conservation           | Importance of soil conservation Soil conservation measures   | 2 Hrs | 11       | Conserved farms Improved farm productivity                   |
| 12 | Governance by DSDO             | <ul> <li>a. Effective constitution</li> <li>b. Record keeping</li> <li>c. Community</li> <li>contribution tool</li> <li>d. Group dynamics</li> </ul> | 6Hrs  | 3Sesions | Cohesive CIGs  |

**CUR 4: CURRICULUM ON COMMERCIAL TC BANANA PRODUCTION** 

| S<br>/No | Main Topic   | Sub Topics   | Time<br>Frame | Sequence | <b>Learning Outcomes</b>                                      |
|----------|--|--|---------------|----------|---|
| 1        | Introduction to TC<br>Banana production  | <ul><li>a. Importance</li><li>b. Economic benefits</li></ul>   | 2hr           | 1        | Acquired knowledge on the enterprise                          |
| 2        | Banana<br>propagation  | <ul> <li>a. Climatic conditions</li> <li>b. Types /varieties</li> <li>c. propagation methods</li> <li>o conventional</li> <li>tissue culture</li> </ul>                                      | 2hr           | 2        | New varieties established                                     |
| 3        | Soil and water conservation  | Causes and effects of soil loss Conservation methods Laying/establishment of structures  | 3hrs          | 4        | Well conserved farms  |
| 4        | Orchard establishment  | <ul><li>a. Spacing</li><li>b. Hole digging</li><li>c. Transplanting</li></ul>  | 3HR           | 3        | Well established<br>banana orchard                            |
| 5        | General<br>management  | <ul> <li>a. Irrigation</li> <li>b. Nutrition /Fertilization</li> <li>c. Weeding</li> <li>d. De-suckering</li> <li>e. Leaf pruning</li> <li>f. Bunch covering</li> <li>g. propping</li> </ul> | 2hr           | 4        | Improved yields   |
| 6        | Pest and diseases  | <ul><li>a. Major pests and their control</li><li>b. Major diseases and their control.</li></ul>  | 2hrs          | 5        | Pest and disease free products                                |
| 7        | Harvesting   | Post-harvest practices Harvesting methods Grading and sorting  | 3hrs          | 6        | Reduced post-<br>harvest losses<br>Increased<br>marketability |
| 8        | Gross margin and<br>Marketing of<br>products/<br>Produce and value<br>addition | <ul><li>a) Markets and marketing.</li><li>b) Banana gross margin</li><li>c) Value addition for products</li></ul>  | 3hrs          | 7        | Improved income   |
| 9        | Governance by DSDO   | <ul><li>a. Effective constitution</li><li>b. Record keeping</li><li>c. Community contribution tool</li><li>d. Group dynamics</li></ul>   | 6Hrs          | 3Sesions | Cohesive CIGs   |

**CUR 5: CURRICULUM ON COMMERCIAL AVOCADO GROWING** 

| S<br>/No | Main Topic  | Sub Topics   | Time<br>Frame | Sequence | <b>Learning Outcomes</b>                                   |
|----------|---|--|---------------|----------|--|
| 1        | Introduction to<br>Avocado  | c. Importance d. Economic benefits   | 2hr           | 1        | Acquired knowledge on the enterprise                       |
| 2        | Avocado propagation   | <ul> <li>d. Climatic conditions</li> <li>e. Types /varieties</li> <li>f. Nursery management</li> <li>g. propagation methods</li> <li>• conventional</li> <li>• grafting</li> </ul> | 2hr           | 2        | New varieties established                                  |
| 3        | Soil and water conservation   | <ul><li>a) Causes and effects of soil loss</li><li>b) Conservation methods</li><li>c) Laying/establishment of structures</li></ul>   | 3hrs          | 4        | Well conserved farms                                       |
| 4        | Orchard establishment   | <ul><li>a. Spacing</li><li>b. Hole digging &amp;manure</li><li>/fertilizer application</li><li>c. Transplanting</li></ul>  | 3HR           | 3        | Well established avocado orchard                           |
| 5        | General<br>management   | <ul><li>a) Irrigation</li><li>b) Nutrition /Fertilization</li><li>c) Weeding</li><li>d) Pruning and Fruits care</li></ul>  | 2hr           | 4        | Improved yields  |
| 6        | Pest and diseases   | <ul><li>a. Major pests and their control</li><li>b. Major diseases and their control.</li></ul>  | 2hrs          | 5        | Pest and disease free products                             |
| 7        | Harvesting  | Post-harvest practices Harvesting methods Grading and sorting  | 3hrs          | 6        | Reduced post-harvest<br>losses &Increased<br>marketability |
| 8        | Contract farming /export markets                                    | Contract management Conditions to meet for export market   | 2hrs          | 7        |  |
| 9        | Gross margin and<br>Marketing of<br>products/<br>and value addition | <ul><li>a. Markets and marketing.</li><li>b. Avocado gross margin</li><li>c. Value addition for avocado</li></ul>  | 3hrs          | 8        | Improved income  |
| 10       | Governance by DSDO  | <ul> <li>a. Effective constitution</li> <li>b. Record keeping</li> <li>c. Community contribution tool</li> <li>d. Group dynamics</li> </ul>  | 6Hrs          | 3Sesions | Cohesive CIGs  |

CUR 6: CURRICULUM ON IMPROVED KIENYENJI (POULTRY) PRODUCTION

| S/N<br>o. | Main Topic                  | Sub Topic   | Time<br>Frame        | sequence | <b>Learning Outcomes</b>                                  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|----------|---|
| 1         | Introduction                | Importance of indigenous poultry. Economics of local poultry.   | 2 hrs                | 1        | Understand value of keeping improved local poultry        |
| 2         | Breeding                    | Selection of breeding birds  Egg selection for hatching Synchronization of incubation  Brooding management  | 2½ hrs               | 2        | Make informed choice Enhanced fertility                   |
| 3         | Poultry Housing & equipment | Importance of housing Types of houses Construction & design Equipments required   | 1/2 hrs 2 hrs 1/2 hr | 3 & 4    | Farmers acquire skills on housing to improve productivity |
| 4         | Feeds, Feeding & Nutrition  | Importance of feeding poultry Types of feeds Feeding formulation Examples of homemade rations   | 2 hrs                | 5        | Knowledge on proper feeding                               |
| 5         | Health<br>management        | A healthy bird versus sick bird Common poultry diseases & their control Vaccinations External &Internal parasites and their control. Biosecurity measures | 4 hrs                | 6 & 7    | Disease & pest<br>management skills<br>acquired           |
| 6         | Record keeping.             | Importance of records Types of records. Gross margin analysis   | 2 hrs                | 8        | Skills in tracking performance acquired                   |
| 7         | Soil<br>Conservation        | Importance of soil conservation<br>Soil conservation measures   | 2 Hrs                | 9        | Conserved farms Improved farm productivity                |
| 8         | Governance<br>by DSDO       | <ul> <li>a) Effective constitution</li> <li>b) Record keeping</li> <li>c) Community contribution tool</li> <li>d) Group dynamics</li> </ul>               | 6Hrs                 | 3Sesions | Cohesive CIGs   |

**CUR 7: CURRICULUM ON INSTITUTIONAL ENERGY SAVING JIKOS** 

| S/N | Main Topic  | Sub-Topics   | Time        | Sequence | <b>Learning Outcomes</b>                      |
|-----|---|--|-------------|----------|---|
| 0   |   |  | Frame       |          |   |
| 1   | Introduction  | <ul> <li>a. objectives of constructing institutional stoves</li> <li>b. Advantages of institutional stoves</li> <li>c. Economic aspects (payback)</li> </ul>                                     | Two hours   | 1        | Appreciate importance of institutional stoves |
| 2   | Factors to<br>consider when<br>preparing to<br>build the<br>improved<br>institutional<br>stoves | <ul> <li>a. Shelter</li> <li>b. Tools</li> <li>c. Stove Construction materials</li> <li>d. Cost of materials</li> <li>e. Material purchase &amp; source</li> </ul>                               | Two days    | 2        | Bill of quantities                            |
| 3   | Step to follow<br>when building<br>the Mobile<br>improved<br>institutional<br>stove             | <ul> <li>a. Mapping out the stove position</li> <li>b. Preparation of materials</li> <li>c. Building the stove</li> <li>d. Finishing the stove</li> <li>e. Fitting the firewood shelf</li> </ul> | Two days    | 3        | BQ  |
| 4   | Construction  | a. Constructing institutional stoves by trainee  | Two<br>days | 4        | Constructed stove                             |
| 5   | Demonstration   | a. Constructing institutional stoves by trainee  | Two<br>days | 5        | Attain skills and constructed mobile stoves   |

## **CUR 8: CURRICULUM ON UPLAND ARROWROOTS**

| S<br>/No | Main Topic  | Sub Topics  | Time<br>Frame | Sequence | <b>Learning Outcomes</b>                                   |
|----------|---|---|---------------|----------|--|
| 1        | Introduction to upland arrowroots   | <ul><li>a. Importance</li><li>b. Economic benefits</li></ul>  | 2hr           | 1        | Acquired knowledge on the enterprise                       |
| 2        | Upland<br>arrowroots<br>propagation   | <ul><li>a. Climatic conditions</li><li>b. Types /varieties</li><li>c. propagation methods</li></ul>   | 2hr           | 2        | New varieties established                                  |
| 3        | Soil and water conservation   | <ul><li>a. Causes and effects of soil loss</li><li>b. Conservation methods</li><li>c. Laying/establishment of structures</li></ul>  | 3hrs          | 3        | Well conserved farms                                       |
| 4        | Upland<br>arrowroots<br>establishment   | <ul> <li>a. Excavation of the sunken basin</li> <li>b. Soil /manure /mixing</li> <li>c. Spacing</li> <li>d. Transplanting</li> </ul>  | 3hrs          | 4        | Well established avocado orchard                           |
| 5        | Construction<br>of Water pan<br>for upland<br>arrowroots<br>Minimum<br>24M <sup>3</sup> | <ul> <li>a. Specification for water pans and procurement of the water pan liner</li> <li>b. Layout &amp; Excavation of the water pan</li> <li>c. Lining of the water pan</li> </ul> | 3hrs          | 5        | Well laid and lined water pan                              |
| 6        | General<br>management   | <ul><li>a. Nutrition /Fertilization</li><li>b. Weeding</li><li>c. Watering /frequency</li></ul>   | 3hrs          | 6        | Improved yields  |
| 7        | Pest and diseases   | <ul><li>a. Major pests and their control</li><li>b. Major diseases and their control.</li></ul>   | 2hrs          | 7        | Pest and disease-free products                             |
| 8        | Harvesting  | <ul><li>a. Post-harvest practices</li><li>b. Harvesting methods</li><li>c. Grading and sorting</li></ul>  | 3hrs          | 8        | Reduced post-harvest<br>losses &increased<br>marketability |
| 9        | Gross margin<br>and Marketing<br>of products and<br>value addition                      | <ul> <li>d. Markets and marketing.</li> <li>e. Upland arrowroots gross margin</li> <li>f. Value addition upland arrowroots</li> </ul>   | 3hrs          | 9        | Improved income  |
| 10       | Governance by DSDO  | <ul> <li>a. Effective constitution</li> <li>b. Record keeping</li> <li>c. Community</li> <li>contribution tool</li> <li>d. Group dynamics</li> </ul>                                | 6Hrs          | 3Sesions | Cohesive CIGs  |

### **APPENDIX 6: OTHER FORMS**

# **OF 1: Complaints Register**

This register will be filled and submitted on monthly basis by the **County Project Coordinators** (CPC) to **Project Coordinating Team** (PCT) Embu.

| Name of County                               |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| S/No   | Nature /Details of the complaint | Disputes<br>resolved and<br>by which<br>office | Pending /forwarded to PCT for action | Contact information<br>(complainant/group) |  |  |
| 1  |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
| 2  |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
| 3  |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
| 4  |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
| 5  |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
| 6  |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
| 7  |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
| 8  |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
| 9  |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
| 10   |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
| Total no of disputes resolved                |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
| Total no of disputes forwarded               |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |
| Total number of disputes under investigation |                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |

### **OF 2: Complaints Form**

Good governance and transparency are key pillars in implementing the projects funded under the matching grants. All stakeholders are encouraged to report any disputes and funds misuse (commission, collusion and omission) to the relevant authorities' complaints boxes i.e. office of the County Project Coordinator, Sub-County Office of Gender and Social Development and Project Coordinating Team (UTaNRMP).

The complaint(s) are supposed to be lodged officially through a prescribed form as shown below (**Attach relevant documents**)

| 1. | Name of the complainant     | ID/NO  | .Tel No |
|----|-----------------------------|--------|---------|
|    | Relationship with the group |        | Name of |
|    | GroupDate of the r          | report |         |
| 2. | FDA                         |        |         |
| 3. | Sub –CountyCounty           |        |         |

| Nature of dispute             | Description of the complaint | Which other office have you reported | What action was taken by who& when | Recommended action |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Funds Misuse                  |                              | _                                    |                                    |                    |
| Corruption                    |                              |                                      |                                    |                    |
| Leadership                    |                              |                                      |                                    |                    |
| Implementation delays         |                              |                                      |                                    |                    |
| Non-disclosure of information |                              |                                      |                                    |                    |
| Lack of meetings              |                              |                                      |                                    |                    |
| Others                        |                              |                                      |                                    |                    |

# **OF3:** Completion Certificate Form

| This is to certify that:                   | (CIG name)  |
|--|---|
| Having signed the respective contract no   | On  |
| /to implement                              |   |
| Has on/completed the aforest the contract. | oresaid project to the full satisfaction of all stakeholders as |
| FDAC Chairperson                           |   |
| Name                                       |   |
| ID/No                                      |   |
| Signature                                  |   |
| Date                                       |   |
| WRUA/ CFA Chairperson                      |   |
| Name                                       |   |
| ID/No                                      |   |
| Signature                                  |   |
| Date                                       |   |
| Line Ministry/Agency                       |   |
| Name                                       |   |
| Designation                                |   |
| ID/No                                      |   |
| Signature                                  |   |
| Date                                       |   |
| <b>Project Coordinating Team</b>           |   |
| Name                                       |   |
| Designation                                |   |
| ID/No                                      |   |
| Signature                                  |   |
| Data                                       |   |

### **OF 4: Completion Certificate**



| PROJECT ACTIVITIES IMPLEMENT | ED |
|------------------------------|----|
| 1.                           |    |
| 2.                           |    |
| 3.                           |    |
| 4.                           |    |
| TOTAL FUNDING                |    |
| UTANRMP (DONOR)              |    |
| COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION       |    |

### OF 5: Terms of Reference for the Independent Oversight Agent

In line with the objectives and guidelines for the matching grants manual, the project will hire a consulting firm whose main tasks will include:

### **A:** Preparatory Activities

- (a) Prepare an annual activity plan to be shared with PCT;
- (b) Adequately familiarize with the Project documents including Project Design Report, Project Implementation Manual and Matching Grants manual for common interest groups among other documents;

#### **B:** Appraisal -Desk and Field Verification

- a. Receive CIG proposals from the PCT and undertake desk review of the CIG proposals which includes screening, and review of the proposals as per the guidelines of the matching grants manual and rank them
- b. Conduct field verifications and appraisals for proposals that qualify in the desk review stage as per the matching grants manual within defined timeframe.
- c. Ensure the selected projects not only address poverty reduction but are addressing environmental conservation.
- d. Ensure at least 1/3<sup>rd</sup> of the CIGs selected for funding belong to women, persons with disabilities, the youth and other vulnerable groups to enhance gender and social inclusion in project activities.
- e. Geo reference and map all the CIG activity sites to be funded;
- f. Give professional advice to the PCT on all proposals received and make recommendations for the proposals that qualify for funding with specific phases (implementation schedule) for funding after undertaking both the desk and field verification exercise;
- g. Prepare a phased implementation schedule for each of the qualifying CIG proposals to be fundedwith clear activities and corresponding budgets.
- h. Undertake launch workshops for the winning CIGs to agree on the milestones and sign implementation and management agreement between PCT and CIG.

#### C: Monitoring and Capacity Building

- a. Conduct/carry out regular field visits to monitor implementation of the agreed milestones of the funded activities and make recommendations on actions required including subsequent phase funding;
- b. Undertake capacity building including technical, procurement and financial management to the CIGs during monitoring in liaison with relevant technical staff at the county /sub county and ward level;
- c. Undertake risk management to mitigate against project financial loss;
- d. Undertake field visits to ascertain CIG projects completion and recommend award of completion certificate.
- e. Develop and maintain a database on the status of all funded CIGs

#### **D:** Reporting

- a. Compile and share progress reports including status, quarterly, biannual, and annual reports among others on activities funded through the matching grant from PCT.
   Develop a criteria for ranking the CIGs according to performance, compile and document the best three implemented CIG project per county in report (both hard and soft) or documentary
- b. County IOA representative to hold monthly meetings with CPFT Hold monthly meetings with PCT Ensure at least 1/3 of the funded groups report outcomes in the final report.
   Compile lessons learnt and case studies with a view to enhancing knowledge management and enriching the matching grants manual; Assist CIGs to compute community contribution